

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| INTRODUCTION.....  | 1         |
| <b>SECTION 1: HIGHLIGHTS OF THE FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM .....</b>   | <b>3</b>  |
| TABLE 1: FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM: SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR<br>CROSS – YEAR REFERENCE.....   | 10        |
| <b>SECTION 2: SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br/>RECIPIENTS .....</b>  | <b>16</b> |
| TABLE 2: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY EXPECTED<br>FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME.....                   | 17        |
| TABLE 3: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY<br>INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL .....                                   | 24        |
| TABLE 4: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY EXPECTED<br>FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL .....                    | 28        |
| TABLE 5: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY EXPECTED<br>FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION..... | 35        |
| TABLE 6: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY<br>INCOME AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION.....                | 42        |
| TABLE 7: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY EXPECTED<br>FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST .....               | 46        |
| TABLE 8: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY<br>INCOME AND EDUCATIONAL COST .....                              | 53        |
| TABLE 9: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY<br>EDUCATIONAL COST AND GRANT LEVEL .....                                | 57        |
| TABLE 10: DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY<br>INCOME AND NET ASSET LEVEL .....                              | 61        |

|                   |  |            |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| TABLE 14:         | FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT STATUS BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION.....                                   | 76         |
| TABLE 15:         | SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROFESSIONAL JUDGEMENT FILERS .....  | 78         |
| TABLE 16:         | DISTRIBUTION OF VERIFIED FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL.....                             | 80         |
| <b>SECTION 4:</b> | <b>STUDENTS BY APPLICATION SOURCE.....</b>   | <b>82</b>  |
| TABLE 17:         | SUMMARY STATISTICS BY APPLICATION SOURCE.....  | 83         |
| TABLE 18:         | DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY FAMILY INCOME AND APPLICATION SOURCE .....                              | 85         |
| <b>SECTION 5:</b> | <b>STUDENTS BY INSTITUTION.....</b>  | <b>89</b>  |
| TABLE 19:         | SUMMARY STATISTICS BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION .....  | 90         |
| TABLE 20:         | FEDERAL PELL GRANT EXPENDITURES, RECIPIENTS, AND AVERAGE GRANT BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION.....                   | 92         |
| TABLE 21:         | DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION ..... | 94         |
| <b>SECTION 6:</b> | <b>TITLE IV APPLICANTS AND FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY STATE .....</b>  | <b>101</b> |
| TABLE 22:         | DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY STATE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION.....                                   | 102        |
| TABLE 23:         | DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY RECIPIENT'S STATE OF LEGAL RESIDENCE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION.....    | 106        |
| <b>SECTION 7:</b> | <b>CHARACTERISTICS BY FORMULA TYPE.....</b>  | <b>110</b> |
| TABLE 24:         | DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION AND FORMULA TYPE.....                   | 111        |
| <b>GLOSSARY</b>   | .....  | <b>113</b> |

# Introduction

---

## **Purpose of the End-of-Year Report**

The Federal Pell Grant End-of-Year Report presents primary aspects of Federal Pell Grant Program activity for the 1997-98 award period.

This presentation is a compilation of quantitative program data assembled to offer insights into the changes to the Title IV applicant universe and the Federal Pell Grant Program. The Federal Pell Grant End-of-Year Report provides factual information and highlights important programmatic issues.

Since 1973, the Office of Postsecondary Education has compiled summary information on Title IV applicants and Federal Pell Grant Program activity. The information provides a basis for program planning and development. In addition, the End-of-Year Report can assist higher education officials and financial aid administrators to better understand current patterns of Federal Pell Grant disbursements and Title IV applicant activity.

## **Federal Pell Grant Program**

Title IV Programs are administered by the Office of Student Financial Assistance within the U.S. Department of Education. The programs are authorized by the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended by the Higher Education Amendments Act of 1992.

A formula established by Congress is used to

The Federal Pell Grant Program is designed to help the neediest undergraduate students. For many students, Federal Pell Grants provide a foundation of financial aid, to which aid from other federal and non-federal sources may be added. The program provided grants ranging from \$400 - \$2700 to over 3.7 million students in 1997-98. Since its inception in 1973, expenditures for the Federal Pell Grant Program have increased more than hundred-fold (not adjusting for inflation) to \$6.3 billion in 1997-98.

## **Databases for the End-of-Year Report Tables**

All tables in the 1997-98 End-of-Year Report are derived from a merged file containing Title IV applicant and Federal Pell Grant recipient data through December 1998. The applicant data are from the student applications processed by the Central Processing System; recipient information is from the Pell Grant recipient reporting systems. Some unreconciled student payment data may be included in the universe file.

## **Eligibility**

The Federal Pell Grant is distinguished from other financial assistance in that all students meeting certain criteria are guaranteed aid, with the amount of aid determined by financial need, enrollment level and educational cost. However,

As mentioned above, financial need for 1997-1998 is calculated using formulae mandated by Congress in the Higher Education Amendments Act of 1992. These formulae, applied consistently to all applicants, take into account such indicators of financial strength as income, assets, and family size. The calculation result, called the Expected Family Contribution (EFC), is combined with the cost of the student's education and the student's enrollment status (full-time, three-quarter-time, half-time or less than half-time) to determine the amount of the Federal Pell Grant (although cost of education

only affects the student's award amount if the cost is less than \$2,700).

The lower the EFC, the greater the demonstration of a student's financial need. Consequently, the amount of the grant increases as the EFC decreases, such that an applicant with the minimum EFC of zero may receive the maximum award equal to the applicant's educational cost for the year up to \$2,700. Proportionally smaller awards are made to part-time students.

## Section 1: Highlights of the Federal Pell Grant Program

# Highlights of the Federal Pell Grant Program

---

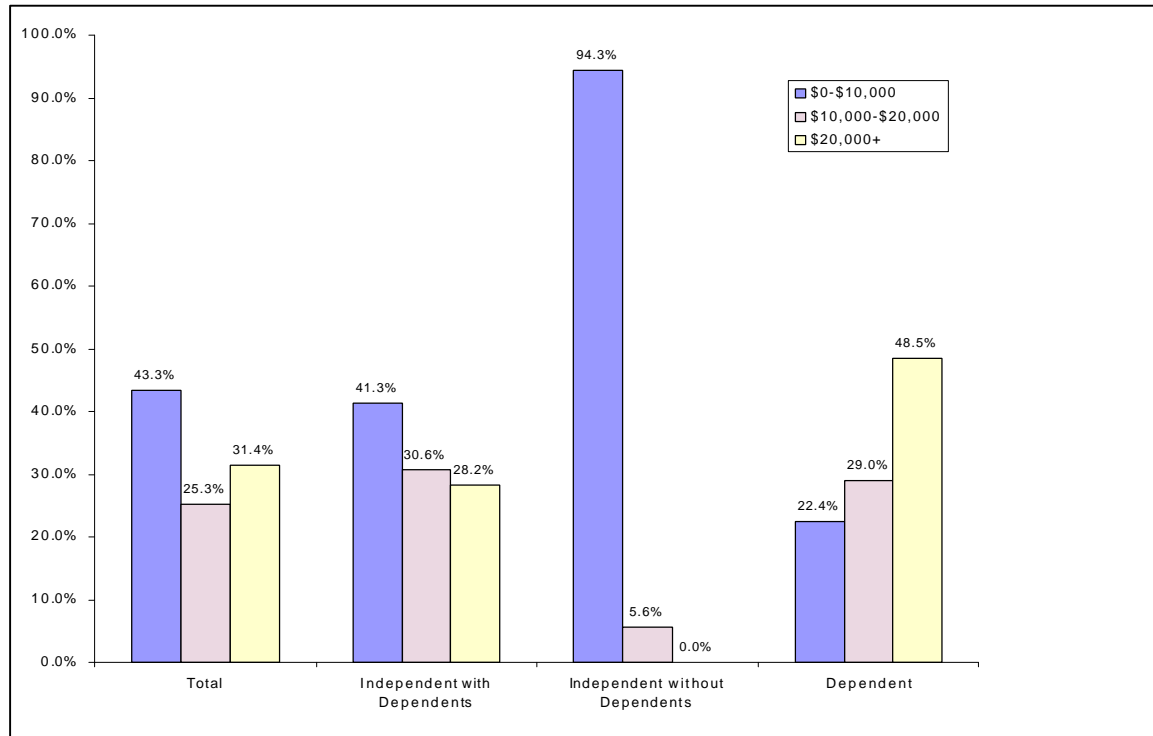


Figure 1: Percentage of Title IV Applicants Who Received a Federal Pell Grant by Family Income

This chapter highlights key 1997-98 Federal Pell Grant Program statistics. Exhibit 1 features some of the most notable changes in 1997-98 illustrated by various tables throughout the End-of-Year Report.

### Applicant Summary

In the 1997-98 award year, 9,513,890 students, or about 70 percent of all enrolled undergraduates students applied for Title IV aid. (According to the National Center for Education Statistics, undergraduate enrollment in the fall of 1997 was projected to be approximately 12.4 million.) This represents a 2.2 percent increase over the number of applicants in 1996-1997 and constituted a 33.3 percent increase since 1990-91

the remaining 2.5 percent could not be determined because they provided insufficient information on the application and did not complete application processing.

### Recipient Summary

Several changes came about as a result of the enactment of the 1992 Amendment to the Higher Education Act and have been in effect since 1993-94. Most notably, changes were implemented regarding the criteria and eligibility of independent students. For example, married and/or graduate or professional students are automatically considered independent. In addition, a student is no longer considered to be independent solely on the basis of having received \$4,000 in resources

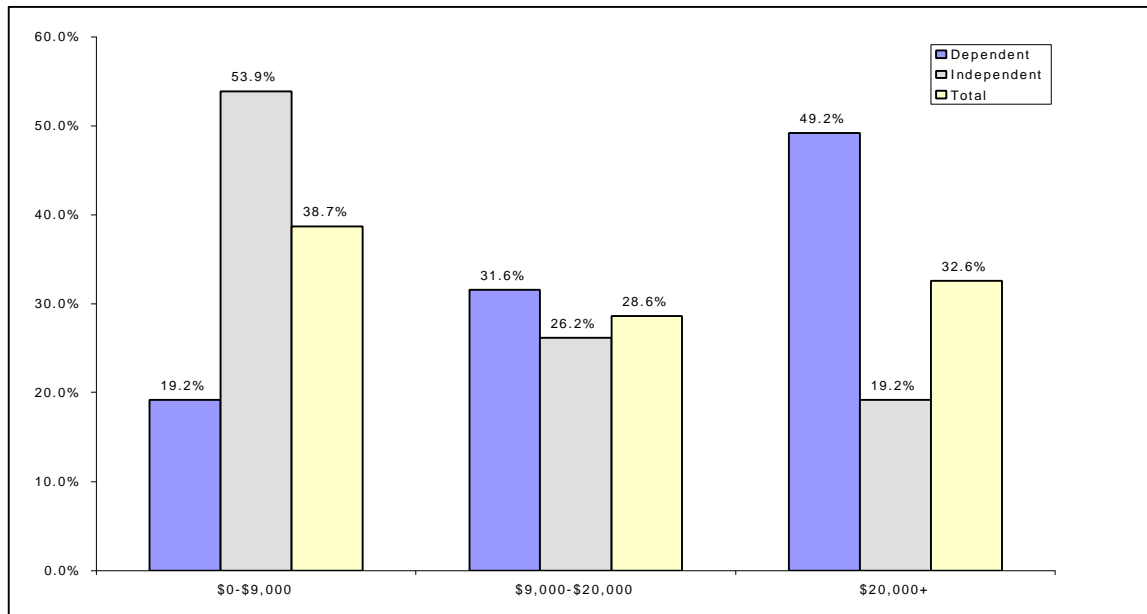


Figure 2: Family Income of Federal Pell Grant Recipients

spouse, and independents without dependents other than a spouse with significant higher contributions from the latter group. This latter group experienced a decrease in eligibility rates under the rules.

Consistent with the intent of the Federal Pell Grant Program, the data shows that grants are directed towards the lowest income students. As shown in Figure 1, 43.3 percent of applicants eligible to receive a Federal Pell Grant report income of less than \$10,000 in comparison only 31.4 percent of eligible applicants report income greater than \$20,000. The percents differ by dependency status. However, almost all eligible independents with no dependents have incomes of \$10,000 or less, while 22.4 percent of parents of eligible dependent applicants have incomes of less than \$10,000, and 48.5 percent have incomes of \$20,000 or more.

Most recipients are in the lower income ranges

numerous in the lower income ranges than dependents: 53.9 percent of all independents report family income of \$9,000 or less compared to only 19.2 percent of dependent recipients. Likewise, about 49 percent of dependents report family income greater than \$20,000 while only 19.8 percent of independents report income in this range.

The average family income for the total recipient population increased 8.3 percent from \$14,298 in 1996-97 to \$15,483 in 1997-98. Average income for independents rose by 8 percent, from \$10,666 to \$11,522. Dependents also experienced a slight increase (6.7 percent) in average family income from \$19,259 in 1996-97, to \$20,544 in 1997-98.

Most 1997-98 recipients reported few available assets. More than nine out of ten (97.1 percent) recipients have net assets of less than \$25,000. Over ninety nine percent of independent



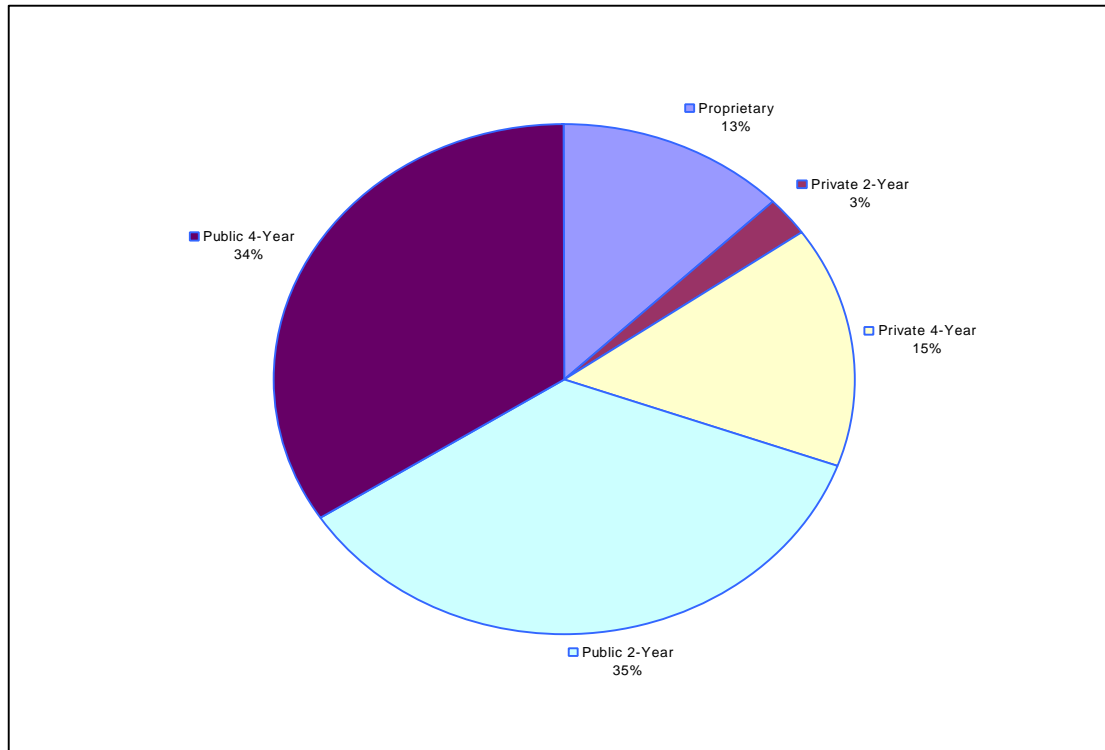


Figure 3: Enrollment of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Type and Control of School

### Expenditure Summary

The average grant rose from \$1,577 in 1996-97 to \$1,696 in 1997-98 (a 7.6 percent increase), reflecting the change in the maximum grant available to Federal Pell Grant recipients. (\$2,470 in 1996-97 and \$2,700 in 1997-98). Total expenditures for the 1997-98 cycle was \$6.33 billion dollars (a 9.5 percent increase from 1996-97).

### Institutional Characteristics

number, representing 35.8 percent of the total. Private non-profit institutions account for the remaining 27.8 percent of all schools. This information is found on Table 19.

Enrollment of Federal Pell Grant recipients vary by type and control of school (Figure 3). Although fewer in number, public 2-year and public 4-year institutions enrolled 35.1 and 34.5 percent of all recipients, respectively.

Private non profit institutions enroll fewer recipients, with private 4-year institutions



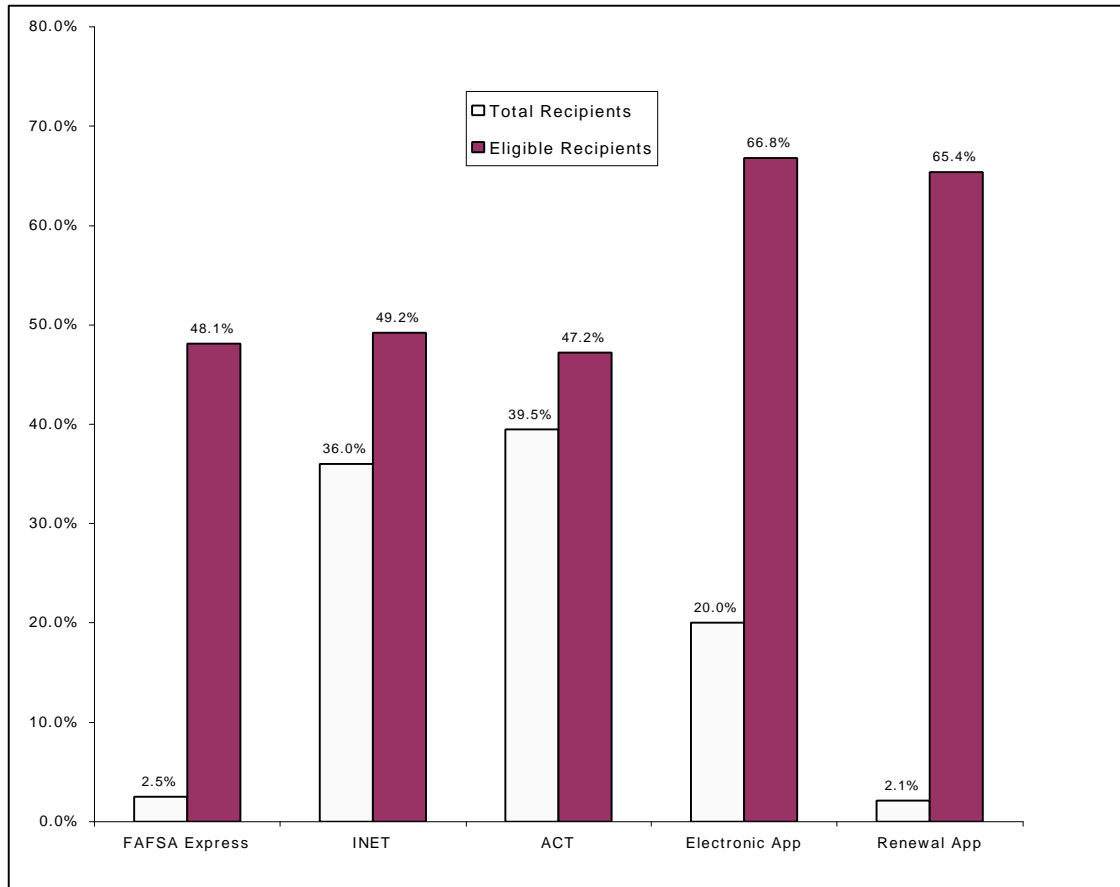


Figure 4: Title IV Applicants and Recipients by Application Source

### Application Source

In 1997-98 students could apply using either paper or electronic applications. Applications could be initial forms for first-time applicants, or renewal forms for returning applicants. The paper applications were processed by two Multiple Data Entry (MDE) contractors, INET and ACT. Electronic applications could be completed at institutions (the vast majority) using FAFSA Express software, or via the World Wide Web.

Approximately 7.7 million of all applications are paper FAFSAs (81.5 percent). Almost 50 percent of these filers qualify to receive a grant. Although relatively small in number, applications submitted electronically qualify at a high rate (66.8 percent of initial applications and 65.4 percent of renewal applications). This information is found in Figure 4.

The remaining chapters focus on a variety of aspects of the Federal Pell Grant population with special emphasis on income-related

## **Exhibit I**

### **Summary of Selected Changes in the Pell Grant Program: 1996-97 to 1997- 98**

- Applicants increased 2.2 percent from 9.31 million to 9.51 million.
- 1.8 percent increase in recipients, from approximately 3.666 million to 3.733 million.
- Average family income of recipients increased 8.3 percent from \$14,298 to \$15,483.
- Average educational cost for total recipients was \$10,694.
- 7.5 percent increase in the average Federal Pell Grant, from \$1,577 to \$1,696. The maximum allowable grant for the 1997-98 cycle was \$2,700.
- Total Federal Pell Grant expenditures increased 9.5 percent, from \$5.78 billion to \$6.33 billion.

## Table 1: Federal Pell Grant Program: Summary Statistics for Cross –Year Reference

---

Table 1 summarizes the general applicant and recipient trends in the Federal Pell Grant Program from award period 1973-74, the first year of the program, through award period 1997-98.

TABLE 1  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR CROSS-YEAR REFERENCE  
(PART 1 OF 5)  
A W A R D P E R I O D

|  | 1973-1974             | 1974-1975                             | 1975-1976                           | 1976-1977                  | 1977-1978                  | 1978-1979                  |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING OFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 512,866               | 1,304,877                             | 2,339,337                           | 3,590,379                  | 3,844,047                  | 3,885,383                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 482,331               | 1,114,084                             | 2,178,696                           | 3,408,718                  | 3,621,641                  | 3,401,428                  |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 268,444<br>52.3%      | 681,648<br>52.2%                      | 1,455,187<br>62.2%                  | 2,258,043<br>62.9%         | 2,390,320<br>62.2%         | 2,228,603<br>57.4%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 213,887<br>41.7%      | 432,436<br>33.1%                      | 723,509<br>30.9%                    | 1,150,675<br>32.1%         | 1,231,321<br>32.0%         | 1,172,825<br>30.2%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 30,535<br>6.0%        | 190,793<br>14.6%                      | 160,641<br>6.9%                     | 181,661<br>5.1%            | 222,406<br>5.8%            | 483,955<br>12.5%           |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING UNOFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 0                     | 0                                     | 0                                   | 0                          | 0                          | 348,236                    |
| CLASSES OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS   | FULL-TIME<br>FRESHMEN | FULL-TIME<br>FRESHMEN &<br>SOPHOMORES | FRESHMEN<br>SOPHOMORES<br>& JUNIORS | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 0                     | 0                                     | 0                                   | 0                          | 0                          | 119,263                    |
| FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.   | 176,000               | 567,000                               | 1,217,000                           | 1,944,000                  | 2,011,000                  | 1,893,000                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$47,589,000          | \$358,353,000                         | \$925,998,000                       | \$1,475,444,000            | \$1,524,340,000            | \$1,540,895,000            |
| AVERAGE PELL GRANT.....  | \$270                 | \$628                                 | \$761                               | \$759                      | \$758                      | \$814                      |
| MINIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$50                  | \$50                                  | \$200                               | \$200                      | \$200                      | \$50                       |
| MAXIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$452                 | \$1,050                               | \$1,400                             | \$1,400                    | \$1,400                    | \$1,600                    |
| FUNDING LEVEL.....   | STEPPED<br>REDUCTION  | STEPPED<br>REDUCTION                  | FULL<br>FUNDING                     | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | STEPPED<br>REDUCTION       |
| APPROPRIATIONS.....  | \$122,100,000         | \$475,000,000                         | \$840,200,000                       | \$1,325,800,000            | \$1,903,900,000            | \$2,160,000,000            |

TABLE 1  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR CROSS-YEAR REFERENCE  
(PART 2 OF 5)

|  | A W A R D P E R I O D      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | 1979-1980                  | 1980-1981                  | 1981-1982                  | 1982-1983                  | 1983-1984                  | 1984-1985                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING OFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 4,186,716                  | 4,825,420                  | 4,945,760                  | 5,118,558                  | 5,453,548                  | 5,514,029                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 3,868,429                  | 4,475,762                  | 4,614,590                  | 4,709,225                  | 4,955,775                  | 4,981,357                  |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 3,029,745<br>72.4%         | 3,330,534<br>69.0%         | 3,398,237<br>68.7%         | 3,341,371<br>65.3%         | 3,541,191<br>64.9%         | 3,558,386<br>64.5%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 838,684<br>20.0%           | 1,145,228<br>23.7%         | 1,216,353<br>24.6%         | 1,367,854<br>26.7%         | 1,414,584<br>25.9%         | 1,422,971<br>25.8%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 318,287<br>7.6%            | 349,658<br>7.2%            | 331,170<br>6.7%            | 409,333<br>8.0%            | 497,773<br>9.1%            | 532,672<br>9.7%            |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING UNOFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 280,918                    | 265,283                    | 266,197                    | 296,146                    | 284,945                    | 299,485                    |
| CLASSES OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS   | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 232,118                    | 320,852                    | 313,791                    | 1,660,021                  | 1,047,792                  | 1,046,080                  |
| FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.   | 2,537,875                  | 2,707,932                  | 2,709,076                  | 2,522,746                  | 2,758,906                  | 2,747,100                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$2,357,222,000            | \$2,387,117,000            | \$2,299,718,000            | \$2,420,517,000            | \$2,797,057,000            | \$3,052,999,052            |
| AVERAGE PELL GRANT.....  | \$929                      | \$882                      | \$849                      | \$959                      | \$1,014                    | \$1,111                    |
| MINIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$200                      | \$150                      | \$120                      | \$50                       | \$200                      | \$200                      |
| MAXIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$1,800                    | \$1,750                    | \$1,670                    | \$1,800                    | \$1,800                    | \$1,900                    |
| FUNDING LEVEL.....   | FULL<br>FUNDING            | \$50 FLAT<br>REDUCTION     | \$80 FLAT<br>REDUCTION     | STEPPE<br>REDUCTION        | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            |
| APPROPRIATIONS.....  | \$2,431,000,000            | \$2,157,000,000            | \$2,604,000,000            | \$2,419,040,000            | \$2,419,040,000            | \$2,800,000,000            |

TABLE 1  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR CROSS-YEAR REFERENCE  
(PART 3 OF 5)

|  | A W A R D P E R I O D      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | 1985-1986                  | 1986-1987                  | 1987-1988                  | 1988-1989                  | 1989-1990                  | 1990-1991                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING OFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 5,627,131                  | 6,028,303                  | 6,297,598                  | 6,519,349                  | 6,777,992                  | 7,138,940                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 5,205,492                  | 5,535,734                  | 5,714,194                  | 5,913,224                  | 6,165,309                  | 6,455,099                  |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 3,710,933<br>65.%          | 3,769,608<br>62.5%         | 3,812,814<br>60.5%         | 4,199,322<br>64.4%         | 4,347,681<br>64.1%         | 4,507,984<br>63.1%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 1,494,559<br>26.5%         | 1,766,126<br>29.2%         | 1,901,380<br>30.1%         | 1,713,902<br>26.3%         | 1,817,628<br>26.8%         | 1,947,115<br>27.3%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 421,639<br>7.4%            | 492,569<br>8.1%            | 583,404<br>9.2%            | 606,125<br>9.3%            | 612,683<br>9.0%            | 683,841<br>9.6%            |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING UNOFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 287,661                    | 321,489                    | 320,193                    | 318,291                    | 301,658                    | 177,718                    |
| CLASSES OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS   | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 2,079,093                  | 2,452,150                  | 1,698,146                  | 1,892,916                  | 1,277,397                  | 1,421,596                  |
| FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.   | 2,813,489                  | 2,659,507                  | 2,881,547                  | 3,198,286                  | 3,322,151                  | 3,404,810                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$3,597,379,921            | \$3,460,006,551            | \$3,754,329,481            | \$4,475,693,249            | \$4,777,844,232            | \$4,935,191,005            |
| AVERAGE PELL GRANT.....  | \$1,279                    | \$1,301                    | \$1,303                    | \$1,399                    | \$1,438                    | \$1,449                    |
| MINIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$200                      | \$100                      | \$200                      | \$200                      | \$200                      | \$100                      |
| MAXIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$2,100                    | \$2,100                    | \$2,100                    | \$2,200                    | \$2,300                    | \$2,300                    |
| FUNDING LEVEL.....   | FULL<br>FUNDING            | LINEAR<br>REDUCTION        | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | LINEAR<br>REDUCTION        |
| APPROPRIATIONS.....  | \$3,862,000,000            | \$3,579,716,000            | \$4,187,000,000            | \$4,260,430,000            | \$4,483,915,000            | \$4,804,478,000            |



TABLE 1  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR CROSS-YEAR REFERENCE  
(PART 4 OF 5)

|  | A W A R D P E R I O D      |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | 1991-1992                  | 1992-1993                  | 1993-1994                  | 1994-1995                  | 1995-1996                  | 1996-1997                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING OFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 7,775,216                  | 8,248,141                  | 8,770,409                  | 8,969,646                  | 9,117,753                  | 9,312,142                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 6,983,636                  | 7,365,243                  | 8,518,710                  | 7,777,169                  | 7,935,336                  | 8,064,889                  |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 4,941,079<br>63.5%         | 5,243,139<br>63.6%         | 5,382,698<br>61.4%         | 4,902,257<br>54.7%         | 4,786,238<br>52.5%         | 4,814,280<br>51.7%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 2,042,557<br>26.3%         | 2,122,104<br>25.7%         | 3,136,012<br>35.8%         | 2,874,912<br>32.1%         | 3,149,098<br>34.5%         | 3,250,609<br>34.9%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 791,580<br>10.2%           | 882,898<br>10.7%           | 251,699<br>2.9%            | 234,305<br>2.6%            | 197,165<br>2.2%            | 226,170<br>2.4%            |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING UNOFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 176,021                    | 189,665                    | 201,167                    | 201,020                    | N/A                        | N/A                        |
| CLASSES OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS   | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 1,631,617                  | 1,614,852                  | 2,357,145                  | 1,841,475                  | 1,874,347                  | 1,938,772                  |
| FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.   | 3,786,230                  | 4,002,045                  | 3,755,675                  | 3,674,967                  | 3,611,821                  | 3,665,654                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$5,792,702,829            | \$6,175,902,364            | \$5,654,453,265            | \$5,519,474,492            | \$5,471,707,710            | \$5,780,032,888            |
| AVERAGE PELL GRANT.....  | \$1,530                    | \$1,543                    | \$1,506                    | \$1,502                    | \$1,515                    | \$1,577                    |
| MINIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$200                      | \$200                      | \$400                      | \$400                      | \$400                      | \$400                      |
| MAXIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$2,400                    | \$2,400                    | \$2,300                    | \$2,300                    | \$2,340                    | \$2,470                    |
| FUNDING LEVEL.....   | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            | FULL<br>FUNDING            |
| APPROPRIATIONS.....  | \$5,375,500,000            | \$5,502,800,000            | \$6,461,900,000            | \$6,636,700,000            | \$6,146,800,000            | \$4,914,000,000            |

TABLE 1  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR CROSS-YEAR REFERENCE  
(PART 5 OF 5)

A W A R D P E R I O D

|  | 1997-1998                  |
|--|----------------------------|
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING OFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | 9,513,890                  |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 8,216,685                  |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 4,869,722<br>51.2%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 3,346,963<br>35.2%         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 241,587<br>2.5%            |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING UNOFFICIAL<br>APPLICATIONS.....  | N/A                        |
| CLASSES OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS   | ALL<br>UNDER-<br>GRADUATES |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 1,590,547                  |
| FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.   | 3,732,807                  |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$6,331,091,265            |
| AVERAGE PELL GRANT.....  | \$1,696                    |
| MINIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$400                      |
| MAXIMUM PELL GRANT.....  | \$2,700                    |
| FUNDING LEVEL.....   | FULL<br>FUNDING            |
| APPROPRIATIONS.....  | \$5,919,000,000            |

NOTE: 1. IN 1994-95 GRADUATE STUDENTS WERE REMOVED FROM THE VALID APPLICANT COUNT.  
2. STARTING IN 1995-96 ALL APPLICATIONS WERE CONSIDERED OFFICIAL.





## Section 2: Selected Characteristics of Federal Pell Grant Recipients



## Table 2: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Expected Family Contribution and Family Income

---

Table 2A: Total

Table 2B: Dependent

Table 2C: Independent

---

Table 2A shows the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and family income. Tables 2B and 2C show the same data for dependents and independent students, respectively.

Family income is defined as all taxable income, untaxed income and benefits, including child support received, earned income credit, social security benefits received and Aid to Families with Dependent Children, minus certain income, such as taxable grant and scholarship aid, earnings for work-study programs, and child support paid.

For a dependent student, family income is the parents' income. For an independent student, family income is the student's (and spouse's) income.

TABLE 2A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                |                      |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |             |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|
| F A M I L Y I N C O M E       |                      |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           |             |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001 | \$1,001-<br>3,000 | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>40,000 | \$40,001+ | TOTAL       |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 78,843               | 120,439           | 258,646           | 219,112           | 289,865            | 56,946              | 25,420              | 4,847               | 2,022     | 1,056,140 N |
|                               | 7.5                  | 11.4              | 24.5              | 20.7              | 27.4               | 5.4                 | 2.4                 | 0.5                 | 0.2       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 35.3                 | 45.3              | 51.3              | 48.6              | 49.1               | 11.9                | 3.4                 | 1.4                 | 1.5       | 28.3 C%     |
| 0.....                        | 134,738              | 138,895           | 70,789            | 57,580            | 183,590            | 226,006             | 129,658             | 9,629               | 875       | 951,760 N   |
|                               | 14.2                 | 14.6              | 7.4               | 6.0               | 19.3               | 23.7                | 13.6                | 1.0                 | 0.1       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 60.4                 | 52.2              | 14.0              | 12.8              | 31.1               | 47.2                | 17.4                | 2.8                 | 0.7       | 25.5 C%     |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 2,944                | 2,009             | 30,012            | 6,215             | 18,249             | 59,279              | 66,936              | 7,594               | 629       | 193,867 N   |
|                               | 1.5                  | 1.0               | 15.5              | 3.2               | 9.4                | 30.6                | 34.5                | 3.9                 | 0.3       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 1.3                  | 0.8               | 6.0               | 1.4               | 3.1                | 12.4                | 9.0                 | 2.2                 | 0.5       | 5.2 C%      |
| 201 - 400.....                | 1,165                | 828               | 30,504            | 3,602             | 8,096              | 36,265              | 71,426              | 10,657              | 928       | 163,471 N   |
|                               | 0.7                  | 0.5               | 18.7              | 2.2               | 5.0                | 22.2                | 43.7                | 6.5                 | 0.6       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.5                  | 0.3               | 6.1               | 0.8               | 1.4                | 7.6                 | 9.6                 | 3.1                 | 0.7       | 4.4 C%      |
| 401 - 600.....                | 865                  | 652               | 28,878            | 4,579             | 6,689              | 21,193              | 78,205              | 15,544              | 1,695     | 158,300 N   |
|                               | 0.5                  | 0.4               | 18.2              | 2.9               | 4.2                | 13.4                | 49.4                | 9.8                 | 1.1       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.4                  | 0.2               | 5.7               | 1.0               | 1.1                | 4.4                 | 10.5                | 4.5                 | 1.3       | 4.2 C%      |
| 601 - 800.....                | 763                  | 534               | 27,400            | 5,290             | 6,458              | 12,990              | 74,622              | 21,921              | 3,139     | 153,117 N   |
|                               | 0.5                  | 0.3               | 17.9              | 3.5               | 4.2                | 8.5                 | 48.7                | 14.3                | 2.1       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.3                  | 0.2               | 5.4               | 1.2               | 1.1                | 2.7                 | 10.0                | 6.4                 | 2.4       | 4.1 C%      |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 670                  | 442               | 25,346            | 5,675             | 7,024              | 10,643              | 64,494              | 28,065              | 5,023     | 147,382 N   |
|                               | 0.5                  | 0.3               | 17.2              | 3.9               | 4.8                | 7.2                 | 43.8                | 19.0                | 3.4       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.3                  | 0.2               | 5.0               | 1.3               | 1.2                | 2.2                 | 8.7                 | 8.1                 | 3.8       | 3.9 C%      |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 600                  | 447               | 19,040            | 10,704            | 8,292              | 9,705               | 53,488              | 32,463              | 7,540     | 142,279 N   |
|                               | 0.4                  | 0.3               | 13.4              | 7.5               | 5.8                | 6.8                 | 37.6                | 22.8                | 5.3       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.3                  | 0.2               | 3.8               | 2.4               | 1.4                | 2.0                 | 7.2                 | 9.4                 | 5.7       | 3.8 C%      |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 546                  | 387               | 9,245             | 22,104            | 8,885              | 8,570               | 44,834              | 34,219              | 10,220    | 139,010 N   |
|                               | 0.4                  | 0.3               | 6.7               | 15.9              | 6.4                | 6.2                 | 32.3                | 24.6                | 7.4       | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.2                  | 0.1               | 1.8               | 4.9               | 1.5                | 1.8                 | 6.0                 | 9.9                 | 7.8       | 3.7 C%      |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 483                  | 293               | 1,751             | 26,911            | 9,131              | 7,543               | 37,069              | 34,864              | 13,239    | 131,284 N   |
|                               | 0.4                  | 0.2               | 1.3               | 20.5              | 7.0                | 5.7                 | 28.2                | 26.6                | 10.1      | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.2                  | 0.1               | 0.3               | 6.0               | 1.5                | 1.6                 | 5.0                 | 10.1                | 10.1      | 3.5 C%      |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 403                  | 283               | 683               | 26,769            | 8,582              | 6,795               | 31,057              | 35,203              | 15,733    | 125,508 N   |
|                               | 0.3                  | 0.2               | 0.5               | 21.3              | 6.8                | 5.4                 | 24.7                | 28.0                | 12.5      | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.2                  | 0.1               | 0.1               | 5.9               | 1.5                | 1.4                 | 4.2                 | 10.2                | 12.0      | 3.4 C%      |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 369                  | 253               | 541               | 25,164            | 7,488              | 6,675               | 25,085              | 34,375              | 18,296    | 118,246 N   |
|                               | 0.3                  | 0.2               | 0.5               | 21.3              | 6.3                | 5.6                 | 21.2                | 29.1                | 15.5      | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 0.2                  | 0.1               | 0.1               | 5.6               | 1.3                | 1.4                 | 3.4                 | 10.0                | 13.9      | 3.2 C%      |



TABLE 2A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |                         |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                               | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000       | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>15,000       | \$15,001-<br>20,000      | \$20,001-<br>30,000      | \$30,001-<br>40,000     | \$40,001+               | TOTAL                               |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |                         |                                     |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 313<br>0.3<br>0.1       | 230<br>0.2<br>0.1       | 503<br>0.5<br>0.1        | 22,502<br>20.1<br>5.0    | 7,506<br>6.7<br>1.3      | 6,813<br>6.1<br>1.4      | 20,180<br>18.1<br>2.7    | 33,600<br>30.1<br>9.7   | 20,107<br>18.0<br>15.3  | 111,754 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.0 C%     |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 393<br>0.3<br>0.2       | 263<br>0.2<br>0.1       | 566<br>0.4<br>0.1        | 14,326<br>10.2<br>3.2    | 20,286<br>14.4<br>3.4    | 9,198<br>6.5<br>1.9      | 22,124<br>15.7<br>3.0    | 41,689<br>29.6<br>12.1  | 31,844<br>22.6<br>24.3  | 140,689 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.8 C%     |
| TOTAL.....                    | 223,095<br>6.0<br>100.0 | 265,955<br>7.1<br>100.0 | 503,904<br>13.5<br>100.0 | 450,533<br>12.1<br>100.0 | 590,141<br>15.8<br>100.0 | 478,621<br>12.8<br>100.0 | 744,598<br>19.9<br>100.0 | 344,670<br>9.2<br>100.0 | 131,290<br>3.5<br>100.0 | 3,732,807 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 2B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS          |                       | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                       |                        |                          |               |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001  | \$1,001-<br>3,000       | \$3,001-<br>6,000      | \$6,001-<br>9,000      | \$9,001-<br>15,000      | \$15,001-<br>20,000    | \$20,001-<br>30,000    | \$30,001-<br>40,000   | \$40,001+              | TOTAL                    |               |  |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 31,415<br>7.3<br>68.2 | 34,013<br>7.9<br>76.7   | 85,630<br>19.8<br>80.9 | 89,142<br>20.6<br>75.3 | 136,736<br>31.6<br>52.5 | 33,156<br>7.7<br>12.8  | 17,450<br>4.0<br>3.8   | 3,639<br>0.8<br>1.5   | 1,532<br>0.4<br>1.4    | 432,713<br>100.0<br>26.4 | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 0.....                        | 5,320<br>2.1<br>11.5  | 4,358<br>1.7<br>9.8     | 9,061<br>3.6<br>8.6    | 13,263<br>5.3<br>11.2  | 58,685<br>23.3<br>22.5  | 89,132<br>35.3<br>34.5 | 65,462<br>26.0<br>14.2 | 6,247<br>2.5<br>2.6   | 725<br>0.3<br>0.7      | 252,253<br>100.0<br>15.4 | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 2,912<br>2.7<br>6.3   | 1,799<br>1.6<br>4.1     | 3,201<br>2.9<br>3.0    | 4,461<br>4.1<br>3.8    | 16,928<br>15.4<br>6.5   | 33,174<br>30.2<br>12.9 | 41,008<br>37.4<br>8.9  | 5,621<br>5.1<br>2.4   | 564<br>0.5<br>0.5      | 109,668<br>100.0<br>6.7  | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 201 - 400.....                | 1,133<br>1.4<br>2.5   | 721<br>0.9<br>1.6       | 1,251<br>1.6<br>1.2    | 1,784<br>2.2<br>1.5    | 7,430<br>9.3<br>2.9     | 19,256<br>24.2<br>7.5  | 39,415<br>49.6<br>8.6  | 7,698<br>9.7<br>3.2   | 811<br>1.0<br>0.7      | 79,499<br>100.0<br>4.9   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 401 - 600.....                | 852<br>1.1<br>1.8     | 580<br>0.7<br>1.3       | 1,014<br>1.3<br>1.0    | 1,477<br>1.9<br>1.2    | 5,920<br>7.6<br>2.3     | 14,127<br>18.1<br>5.5  | 41,638<br>53.3<br>9.0  | 11,059<br>14.2<br>4.7 | 1,436<br>1.8<br>1.3    | 78,103<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 601 - 800.....                | 747<br>1.0<br>1.6     | 481<br>0.6<br>1.1       | 963<br>1.2<br>0.9      | 1,305<br>1.7<br>1.1    | 5,469<br>7.0<br>2.1     | 11,174<br>14.3<br>4.3  | 40,444<br>51.6<br>8.8  | 15,133<br>19.3<br>6.4 | 2,635<br>3.4<br>2.4    | 78,351<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 648<br>0.8<br>1.4     | 399<br>0.5<br>0.9       | 834<br>1.1<br>0.8      | 1,189<br>1.5<br>1.0    | 5,077<br>6.5<br>1.9     | 10,018<br>12.8<br>3.9  | 37,397<br>47.7<br>8.1  | 18,788<br>23.9<br>7.9 | 4,131<br>5.3<br>3.8    | 78,481<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 590<br>0.8<br>1.3     | 404<br>0.5<br>0.9       | 781<br>1.0<br>0.7      | 1,111<br>1.4<br>0.9    | 4,595<br>5.9<br>1.8     | 9,354<br>12.0<br>3.6   | 33,628<br>43.1<br>7.3  | 21,389<br>27.4<br>9.0 | 6,210<br>8.0<br>5.7    | 78,062<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 536<br>0.7<br>1.2     | 366<br>0.5<br>0.8       | 686<br>0.9<br>0.6      | 989<br>1.3<br>0.8      | 4,248<br>5.6<br>1.6     | 8,313<br>10.9<br>3.2   | 30,790<br>40.2<br>6.7  | 22,241<br>29.1<br>9.4 | 8,341<br>10.9<br>7.7   | 76,510<br>100.0<br>4.7   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 478<br>0.6<br>1.0     | 267<br>0.4<br>0.6       | 547<br>0.7<br>0.5      | 944<br>1.3<br>0.8      | 3,658<br>4.9<br>1.4     | 7,359<br>9.9<br>2.9    | 27,666<br>37.1<br>6.0  | 22,667<br>30.4<br>9.6 | 10,895<br>14.6<br>10.1 | 74,481<br>100.0<br>4.5   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 396<br>0.5<br>0.9     | 263<br>0.4<br>0.6       | 543<br>0.7<br>0.5      | 696<br>1.0<br>0.6      | 3,200<br>4.4<br>1.2     | 6,556<br>9.1<br>2.5    | 24,660<br>34.1<br>5.4  | 23,375<br>32.3<br>9.9 | 12,718<br>17.6<br>11.7 | 72,407<br>100.0<br>4.4   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 361<br>0.5<br>0.8     | 237<br>0.3<br>0.5       | 444<br>0.6<br>0.4      | 666<br>1.0<br>0.6      | 2,755<br>4.0<br>1.1     | 5,749<br>8.2<br>2.2    | 21,406<br>30.7<br>4.6  | 23,366<br>33.5<br>9.9 | 14,756<br>21.2<br>13.6 | 69,740<br>100.0<br>4.3   | N<br>R%<br>C% |  |

TABLE 2B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                        |                         |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         | TOTAL                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                      | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000       | \$6,001-<br>9,000       | \$9,001-<br>15,000       | \$15,001-<br>20,000      | \$20,001-<br>30,000      | \$30,001-<br>40,000      | \$40,001+               |                                   |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....   | 309<br>0.5<br>0.7       | 213<br>0.3<br>0.5      | 412<br>0.6<br>0.4       | 607<br>0.9<br>0.5       | 2,578<br>3.8<br>1.0      | 4,934<br>7.3<br>1.9      | 18,323<br>27.2<br>4.0    | 23,499<br>34.9<br>9.9    | 16,481<br>24.5<br>15.2  | 67,356<br>100.0 R%<br>4.1 C%      |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....   | 381<br>0.4<br>0.8       | 241<br>0.3<br>0.5      | 473<br>0.5<br>0.4       | 724<br>0.8<br>0.6       | 3,094<br>3.4<br>1.2      | 5,746<br>6.3<br>2.2      | 21,191<br>23.2<br>4.6    | 32,276<br>35.4<br>13.6   | 27,120<br>29.7<br>25.0  | 91,246<br>100.0 R%<br>5.6 C%      |
| TOTAL.....           | 46,078<br>2.8<br>100.0  | 44,342<br>2.7<br>100.0 | 105,840<br>6.5<br>100.0 | 118,358<br>7.2<br>100.0 | 260,373<br>15.9<br>100.0 | 258,048<br>15.7<br>100.0 | 460,478<br>28.1<br>100.0 | 236,998<br>14.5<br>100.0 | 108,355<br>6.6<br>100.0 | 1,638,870<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 2C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |                        |                        |                      | TOTAL                    |               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                               | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000       | \$3,001-<br>6,000       | \$6,001-<br>9,000       | \$9,001-<br>15,000      | \$15,001-<br>20,000     | \$20,001-<br>30,000    | \$30,001-<br>40,000    | \$40,001+            |                          |               |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 47,428<br>7.6<br>26.8   | 86,426<br>13.9<br>39.0  | 173,016<br>27.8<br>43.5 | 129,970<br>20.8<br>39.1 | 153,129<br>24.6<br>46.4 | 23,790<br>3.8<br>10.8   | 7,970<br>1.3<br>2.8    | 1,208<br>0.2<br>1.1    | 490<br>0.1<br>2.1    | 623,427<br>100.0<br>29.8 | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 0.....                        | 129,418<br>18.5<br>73.1 | 134,537<br>19.2<br>60.7 | 61,728<br>8.8<br>15.5   | 44,317<br>6.3<br>13.3   | 124,905<br>17.9<br>37.9 | 136,874<br>19.6<br>62.1 | 64,196<br>9.2<br>22.6  | 3,382<br>0.5<br>3.1    | 150<br>0.0<br>0.7    | 699,507<br>100.0<br>33.4 | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 32<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 210<br>0.2<br>0.1       | 26,811<br>31.8<br>6.7   | 1,754<br>2.1<br>0.5     | 1,321<br>1.6<br>0.4     | 26,105<br>31.0<br>11.8  | 25,928<br>30.8<br>9.1  | 1,973<br>2.3<br>1.8    | 65<br>0.1<br>0.3     | 84,199<br>100.0<br>4.0   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 201 - 400.....                | 32<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 107<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 29,253<br>34.8<br>7.3   | 1,818<br>2.2<br>0.5     | 666<br>0.8<br>0.2       | 17,009<br>20.3<br>7.7   | 32,011<br>38.1<br>11.3 | 2,959<br>3.5<br>2.7    | 117<br>0.1<br>0.5    | 83,972<br>100.0<br>4.0   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 401 - 600.....                | 13<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 72<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 27,864<br>34.7<br>7.0   | 3,102<br>3.9<br>0.9     | 769<br>1.0<br>0.2       | 7,066<br>8.8<br>3.2     | 36,567<br>45.6<br>12.9 | 4,485<br>5.6<br>4.2    | 259<br>0.3<br>1.1    | 80,197<br>100.0<br>3.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 601 - 800.....                | 16<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 53<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 26,437<br>35.4<br>6.6   | 3,985<br>5.3<br>1.2     | 989<br>1.3<br>0.3       | 1,816<br>2.4<br>0.8     | 34,178<br>45.7<br>12.0 | 6,788<br>9.1<br>6.3    | 504<br>0.7<br>2.2    | 74,766<br>100.0<br>3.6   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 22<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 43<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 24,512<br>35.6<br>6.2   | 4,486<br>6.5<br>1.4     | 1,947<br>2.8<br>0.6     | 625<br>0.9<br>0.3       | 27,097<br>39.3<br>9.5  | 9,277<br>13.5<br>8.6   | 892<br>1.3<br>3.9    | 68,901<br>100.0<br>3.3   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 10<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 43<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 18,259<br>28.4<br>4.6   | 9,593<br>14.9<br>2.9    | 3,697<br>5.8<br>1.1     | 351<br>0.5<br>0.2       | 19,860<br>30.9<br>7.0  | 11,074<br>17.2<br>10.3 | 1,330<br>2.1<br>5.8  | 64,217<br>100.0<br>3.1   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 10<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 21<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 8,559<br>13.7<br>2.2    | 21,115<br>33.8<br>6.4   | 4,637<br>7.4<br>1.4     | 257<br>0.4<br>0.1       | 14,044<br>22.5<br>4.9  | 11,978<br>19.2<br>11.1 | 1,879<br>3.0<br>8.2  | 62,500<br>100.0<br>3.0   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 5<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 26<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1,204<br>2.1<br>0.3     | 25,967<br>45.7<br>7.8   | 5,473<br>9.6<br>1.7     | 184<br>0.3<br>0.1       | 9,403<br>16.6<br>3.3   | 12,197<br>21.5<br>11.3 | 2,344<br>4.1<br>10.2 | 56,803<br>100.0<br>2.7   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 7<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 20<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 140<br>0.3<br>0.0       | 26,073<br>49.1<br>7.8   | 5,382<br>10.1<br>1.6    | 239<br>0.5<br>0.1       | 6,397<br>12.0<br>2.3   | 11,828<br>22.3<br>11.0 | 3,015<br>5.7<br>13.1 | 53,101<br>100.0<br>2.5   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 8<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 16<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 97<br>0.2<br>0.0        | 24,498<br>50.5<br>7.4   | 4,733<br>9.8<br>1.4     | 926<br>1.9<br>0.4       | 3,679<br>7.6<br>1.3    | 11,009<br>22.7<br>10.2 | 3,540<br>7.3<br>15.4 | 48,506<br>100.0<br>2.3   | N<br>R%<br>C% |

TABLE 2C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        |                         | F A M I L Y I N C O M E  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |                        |                             |               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000        | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>15,000       | \$15,001-<br>20,000      | \$20,001-<br>30,000      | \$30,001-<br>40,000     | \$40,001+              | TOTAL                       |               |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 4<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 17<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 91<br>0.2<br>0.0         | 21,895<br>49.3<br>6.6    | 4,928<br>11.1<br>1.5     | 1,879<br>4.2<br>0.9      | 1,857<br>4.2<br>0.7      | 10,101<br>22.8<br>9.4   | 3,626<br>8.2<br>15.8   | 44,398<br>100.0<br>2.1      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 12<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 22<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 93<br>0.2<br>0.0         | 13,602<br>27.5<br>4.1    | 17,192<br>34.8<br>5.2    | 3,452<br>7.0<br>1.6      | 933<br>1.9<br>0.3        | 9,413<br>19.0<br>8.7    | 4,724<br>9.6<br>20.6   | 49,443<br>100.0<br>2.4      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| TOTAL.....                    | 177,017<br>8.5<br>100.0 | 221,613<br>10.6<br>100.0 | 398,064<br>19.0<br>100.0 | 332,175<br>15.9<br>100.0 | 329,768<br>15.7<br>100.0 | 220,573<br>10.5<br>100.0 | 284,120<br>13.6<br>100.0 | 107,672<br>5.1<br>100.0 | 22,935<br>1.1<br>100.0 | 2,093,937<br>100.0<br>100.0 | N<br>R%<br>C% |



## Table 3: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Grant Level

---

Table 3A: Total

Table 3B: Dependent

Table 3C: Independent

---

Table 3A, 3B, and 3C present the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by family income and grant level for all recipients, dependents, and independents, respectively.

TABLE 3A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS         |             |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                  |                 |                   |         |             |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| G R A N T L E V E L    |             |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                  |                 |                   |         |             |
| FAMILY INCOME:         | \$1-<br>299 | \$300-<br>599 | \$600-<br>899 | \$900-<br>1,199 | \$1,200-<br>1,499 | \$1,500-<br>1,799 | \$1,800<br>2,099 | 2,100-<br>2,299 | \$2,300-<br>2,699 | \$2,700 | TOTAL       |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 2,094       | 5,676         | 11,979        | 15,465          | 39,791            | 8,058             | 17,215           | 3,416           | 14,911            | 104,490 | 223,095 N   |
|                        | 0.9         | 2.5           | 5.4           | 6.9             | 17.8              | 3.6               | 7.7              | 1.5             | 6.7               | 46.8    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 1.9         | 1.7           | 3.4           | 4.2             | 7.2               | 3.3               | 5.5              | 2.7             | 4.5               | 10.6    | 6.0 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 2,329       | 6,439         | 13,698        | 18,244          | 50,221            | 8,908             | 20,109           | 4,155           | 16,417            | 125,435 | 265,955 N   |
|                        | 0.9         | 2.4           | 5.2           | 6.9             | 18.9              | 3.3               | 7.6              | 1.6             | 6.2               | 47.2    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 2.1         | 1.9           | 3.8           | 4.9             | 9.1               | 3.6               | 6.4              | 3.3             | 5.0               | 12.7    | 7.1 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 6,362       | 18,931        | 35,466        | 44,970          | 81,863            | 36,058            | 51,682           | 21,769          | 52,625            | 154,178 | 503,904 N   |
|                        | 1.3         | 3.8           | 7.0           | 8.9             | 16.2              | 7.2               | 10.3             | 4.3             | 10.4              | 30.6    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 5.8         | 5.6           | 9.9           | 12.1            | 14.8              | 14.6              | 16.5             | 17.1            | 16.1              | 15.7    | 13.5 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 19,824      | 51,687        | 51,879        | 48,743          | 69,519            | 18,797            | 27,327           | 6,985           | 22,372            | 133,400 | 450,533 N   |
|                        | 4.4         | 11.5          | 11.5          | 10.8            | 15.4              | 4.2               | 6.1              | 1.6             | 5.0               | 29.6    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 18.2        | 15.2          | 14.5          | 13.1            | 12.6              | 7.6               | 8.7              | 5.5             | 6.8               | 13.5    | 12.1 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 14,731      | 36,080        | 39,977        | 44,761          | 90,166            | 27,253            | 45,240           | 11,530          | 46,746            | 233,657 | 590,141 N   |
|                        | 2.5         | 6.1           | 6.8           | 7.6             | 15.3              | 4.6               | 7.7              | 2.0             | 7.9               | 39.6    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 13.5        | 10.6          | 11.2          | 12.0            | 16.3              | 11.1              | 14.4             | 9.0             | 14.3              | 23.7    | 15.8 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 9,084       | 26,658        | 35,676        | 38,537          | 68,718            | 29,467            | 40,640           | 19,096          | 71,042            | 139,703 | 478,621 N   |
|                        | 1.9         | 5.6           | 7.5           | 8.1             | 14.4              | 6.2               | 8.5              | 4.0             | 14.8              | 29.2    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 8.3         | 7.8           | 10.0          | 10.3            | 12.4              | 12.0              | 13.0             | 15.0            | 21.7              | 14.2    | 12.8 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 21,103      | 72,194        | 82,085        | 91,688          | 97,041            | 75,898            | 82,764           | 48,738          | 89,773            | 83,314  | 744,598 N   |
|                        | 2.8         | 9.7           | 11.0          | 12.3            | 13.0              | 10.2              | 11.1             | 6.5             | 12.1              | 11.2    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 19.4        | 21.2          | 23.0          | 24.6            | 17.5              | 30.8              | 26.4             | 38.3            | 27.4              | 8.5     | 19.9 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 22,888      | 78,062        | 59,598        | 50,887          | 42,499            | 34,202            | 24,731           | 10,477          | 12,644            | 8,682   | 344,670 N   |
|                        | 6.6         | 22.6          | 17.3          | 14.8            | 12.3              | 9.9               | 7.2              | 3.0             | 3.7               | 2.5     | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 21.0        | 22.9          | 16.7          | 13.7            | 7.7               | 13.9              | 7.9              | 8.2             | 3.9               | 0.9     | 9.2 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 10,376      | 45,282        | 26,812        | 19,304          | 13,242            | 7,781             | 4,068            | 1,241           | 1,229             | 1,955   | 131,290 N   |
|                        | 7.9         | 34.5          | 20.4          | 14.7            | 10.1              | 5.9               | 3.1              | 0.9             | 0.9               | 1.5     | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 9.5         | 13.3          | 7.5           | 5.2             | 2.4               | 3.2               | 1.3              | 1.0             | 0.4               | 0.2     | 3.5 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 108,791     | 341,009       | 357,170       | 372,599         | 553,060           | 246,422           | 313,776          | 127,407         | 327,759           | 984,814 | 3,732,807 N |
|                        | 2.9         | 9.1           | 9.6           | 10.0            | 14.8              | 6.6               | 8.4              | 3.4             | 8.8               | 26.4    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0       | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0           | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0            | 100.0           | 100.0             | 100.0   | 100.0 C%    |



TABLE 3B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS   |                        |                         |                         |                         |                          |                         |                         |                        |                          |                          |                             |               |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| FAMILY INCOME:         | G R A N T L E V E L    |                         |                         |                         |                          |                         |                         |                        |                          |                          | TOTAL                       |               |
|                        | \$1-299                | \$300-599               | \$600-899               | \$900-1,199             | \$1,200-1,499            | \$1,500-1,799           | \$1,800-2,099           | \$2,100-2,299          | \$2,300-2,699            | \$2,700                  |                             |               |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 344<br>0.7<br>1.0      | 1,204<br>2.6<br>0.8     | 1,977<br>4.3<br>1.4     | 2,617<br>5.7<br>1.7     | 6,337<br>13.8<br>3.1     | 1,807<br>3.9<br>1.5     | 3,286<br>7.1<br>2.5     | 1,058<br>2.3<br>1.6    | 5,173<br>11.2<br>2.9     | 22,275<br>48.3<br>5.1    | 46,078<br>100.0<br>2.8      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 341<br>0.8<br>1.0      | 1,038<br>2.3<br>0.7     | 1,774<br>4.0<br>1.2     | 2,450<br>5.5<br>1.6     | 6,782<br>15.3<br>3.3     | 1,520<br>3.4<br>1.3     | 2,818<br>6.4<br>2.1     | 882<br>2.0<br>1.3      | 4,074<br>9.2<br>2.3      | 22,663<br>51.1<br>5.1    | 44,342<br>100.0<br>2.7      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 765<br>0.7<br>2.1      | 2,379<br>2.2<br>1.5     | 3,983<br>3.8<br>2.7     | 5,685<br>5.4<br>3.7     | 15,902<br>15.0<br>7.7    | 3,477<br>3.3<br>2.9     | 6,734<br>6.4<br>5.0     | 1,757<br>1.7<br>2.6    | 8,370<br>7.9<br>4.7      | 56,788<br>53.7<br>12.9   | 105,840<br>100.0<br>6.5     | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 956<br>0.8<br>2.7      | 2,775<br>2.3<br>1.8     | 4,579<br>3.9<br>3.2     | 6,180<br>5.2<br>4.0     | 16,443<br>13.9<br>7.9    | 4,111<br>3.5<br>3.5     | 7,526<br>6.4<br>5.6     | 2,169<br>1.8<br>3.2    | 10,258<br>8.7<br>5.7     | 63,361<br>53.5<br>14.4   | 118,358<br>100.0<br>7.2     | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 2,638<br>1.0<br>7.4    | 8,440<br>3.2<br>5.3     | 11,318<br>4.3<br>7.8    | 14,636<br>5.6<br>9.6    | 32,898<br>12.6<br>15.9   | 10,916<br>4.2<br>9.2    | 17,406<br>6.7<br>13.0   | 6,516<br>2.5<br>9.6    | 28,692<br>11.0<br>16.1   | 126,913<br>48.7<br>28.8  | 260,373<br>100.0<br>15.9    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 4,073<br>1.6<br>11.4   | 13,464<br>5.2<br>8.5    | 15,675<br>6.1<br>10.8   | 18,589<br>7.2<br>12.2   | 30,076<br>11.7<br>14.5   | 15,873<br>6.2<br>13.4   | 19,777<br>7.7<br>14.8   | 12,482<br>4.8<br>18.3  | 45,465<br>17.6<br>25.5   | 82,574<br>32.0<br>18.7   | 258,048<br>100.0<br>15.7    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 10,393<br>2.3<br>29.2  | 42,811<br>9.3<br>27.0   | 44,991<br>9.8<br>31.0   | 51,097<br>11.1<br>33.4  | 55,872<br>12.1<br>27.0   | 47,140<br>10.2<br>39.8  | 52,550<br>11.4<br>39.3  | 33,354<br>7.2<br>48.9  | 64,766<br>14.1<br>36.3   | 57,504<br>12.5<br>13.0   | 460,478<br>100.0<br>28.1    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 10,039<br>4.2<br>28.2  | 49,688<br>21.0<br>31.4  | 38,538<br>16.3<br>26.5  | 34,858<br>14.7<br>22.8  | 31,076<br>13.1<br>15.0   | 26,445<br>11.2<br>22.4  | 19,979<br>8.4<br>14.9   | 8,781<br>3.7<br>12.9   | 10,558<br>4.5<br>5.9     | 7,036<br>3.0<br>1.6      | 236,998<br>100.0<br>14.5    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 6,062<br>5.6<br>17.0   | 36,621<br>33.8<br>23.1  | 22,431<br>20.7<br>15.4  | 16,771<br>15.5<br>11.0  | 11,805<br>10.9<br>5.7    | 7,020<br>6.5<br>5.9     | 3,681<br>3.4<br>2.8     | 1,151<br>1.1<br>1.7    | 1,124<br>1.0<br>0.6      | 1,689<br>1.6<br>0.4      | 108,355<br>100.0<br>6.6     | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 35,611<br>2.2<br>100.0 | 158,420<br>9.7<br>100.0 | 145,266<br>8.9<br>100.0 | 152,883<br>9.3<br>100.0 | 207,191<br>12.6<br>100.0 | 118,309<br>7.2<br>100.0 | 133,757<br>8.2<br>100.0 | 68,150<br>4.2<br>100.0 | 178,480<br>10.9<br>100.0 | 440,803<br>26.9<br>100.0 | 1,638,870<br>100.0<br>100.0 | N<br>R%<br>C% |

TABLE 3C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS |                       |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |             |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
|                        | G R A N T   L E V E L |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         |             |
| FAMILY INCOME:         | \$1-<br>299           | \$300-<br>599 | \$600-<br>899 | \$900-<br>1,199 | \$1,200-<br>1,499 | \$1,500-<br>1,799 | \$1,800-<br>2,099 | \$2,100-<br>2,299 | \$2,300-<br>2,699 | \$2,700 | TOTAL       |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 1,750                 | 4,472         | 10,002        | 12,848          | 33,454            | 6,251             | 13,929            | 2,358             | 9,738             | 82,215  | 177,017 N   |
|                        | 1.0                   | 2.5           | 5.7           | 7.3             | 18.9              | 3.5               | 7.9               | 1.3               | 5.5               | 46.4    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 2.4                   | 2.4           | 4.7           | 5.8             | 9.7               | 4.9               | 7.7               | 4.0               | 6.5               | 15.1    | 8.5 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 1,988                 | 5,401         | 11,924        | 15,794          | 43,439            | 7,388             | 17,291            | 3,273             | 12,343            | 102,772 | 221,613 N   |
|                        | 0.9                   | 2.4           | 5.4           | 7.1             | 19.6              | 3.3               | 7.8               | 1.5               | 5.6               | 46.4    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 2.7                   | 3.0           | 5.6           | 7.2             | 12.6              | 5.8               | 9.6               | 5.5               | 8.3               | 18.9    | 10.6 C%     |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 5,597                 | 16,552        | 31,483        | 39,285          | 65,961            | 32,581            | 44,948            | 20,012            | 44,255            | 97,390  | 398,064 N   |
|                        | 1.4                   | 4.2           | 7.9           | 9.9             | 16.6              | 8.2               | 11.3              | 5.0               | 11.1              | 24.5    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 7.6                   | 9.1           | 14.9          | 17.9            | 19.1              | 25.4              | 25.0              | 33.8              | 29.6              | 17.9    | 19.0 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 18,868                | 48,912        | 47,300        | 42,563          | 53,076            | 14,686            | 19,801            | 4,816             | 12,114            | 70,039  | 332,175 N   |
|                        | 5.7                   | 14.7          | 14.2          | 12.8            | 16.0              | 4.4               | 6.0               | 1.4               | 3.6               | 21.1    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 25.8                  | 26.8          | 22.3          | 19.4            | 15.3              | 11.5              | 11.0              | 8.1               | 8.1               | 12.9    | 15.9 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 12,093                | 27,640        | 28,659        | 30,125          | 57,268            | 16,337            | 27,834            | 5,014             | 18,054            | 106,744 | 329,768 N   |
|                        | 3.7                   | 8.4           | 8.7           | 9.1             | 17.4              | 5.0               | 8.4               | 1.5               | 5.5               | 32.4    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 16.5                  | 15.1          | 13.5          | 13.7            | 16.6              | 12.8              | 15.5              | 8.5               | 12.1              | 19.6    | 15.7 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 5,011                 | 13,194        | 20,001        | 19,948          | 38,642            | 13,594            | 20,863            | 6,614             | 25,577            | 57,129  | 220,573 N   |
|                        | 2.3                   | 6.0           | 9.1           | 9.0             | 17.5              | 6.2               | 9.5               | 3.0               | 11.6              | 25.9    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 6.8                   | 7.2           | 9.4           | 9.1             | 11.2              | 10.6              | 11.6              | 11.2              | 17.1              | 10.5    | 10.5 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 10,710                | 29,383        | 37,094        | 40,591          | 41,169            | 28,758            | 30,214            | 15,384            | 25,007            | 25,810  | 284,120 N   |
|                        | 3.8                   | 10.3          | 13.1          | 14.3            | 14.5              | 10.1              | 10.6              | 5.4               | 8.8               | 9.1     | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 14.6                  | 16.1          | 17.5          | 18.5            | 11.9              | 22.4              | 16.8              | 26.0              | 16.8              | 4.7     | 13.6 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 12,849                | 28,374        | 21,060        | 16,029          | 11,423            | 7,757             | 4,752             | 1,696             | 2,086             | 1,646   | 107,672 N   |
|                        | 11.9                  | 26.4          | 19.6          | 14.9            | 10.6              | 7.2               | 4.4               | 1.6               | 1.9               | 1.5     | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 17.6                  | 15.5          | 9.9           | 7.3             | 3.3               | 6.1               | 2.6               | 2.9               | 1.4               | 0.3     | 5.1 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 4,314                 | 8,661         | 4,381         | 2,533           | 1,437             | 761               | 387               | 90                | 105               | 266     | 22,935 N    |
|                        | 18.8                  | 37.8          | 19.1          | 11.0            | 6.3               | 3.3               | 1.7               | 0.4               | 0.5               | 1.2     | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 5.9                   | 4.7           | 2.1           | 1.2             | 0.4               | 0.6               | 0.2               | 0.2               | 0.1               | 0.0     | 1.1 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 73,180                | 182,589       | 211,904       | 219,716         | 345,869           | 128,113           | 180,019           | 59,257            | 149,279           | 544,011 | 2,093,937 N |
|                        | 3.5                   | 8.7           | 10.1          | 10.5            | 16.5              | 6.1               | 8.6               | 2.8               | 7.1               | 26.0    | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0                 | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0           | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0   | 100.0 C%    |





## Table 4: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Expected Family Contribution and Grant Level

---

Table 4A: Total  
Table 4B: Dependent  
Table 4C: Independent

---

Tables 4A, 4B, and 4C present the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and grant level for all recipients, dependents, and independents respectively.

TABLE 4A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                |                     | G R A N T   L E V E L |                        |                        |                         |                        |                        |                        |                         |                         |                                  |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | \$1-<br>299         | \$300-<br>599         | \$600-<br>899          | \$900-<br>1,199        | \$1,200-<br>1,499       | \$1,500-<br>1,799      | \$1,800-<br>2,099      | \$2,100-<br>2,299      | \$2,300-<br>2,699       | \$2,700                 | TOTAL                            |  |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 9,865<br>0.9<br>9.1 | 25,424<br>2.4<br>7.5  | 55,912<br>5.3<br>15.7  | 72,652<br>6.9<br>19.5  | 185,664<br>17.6<br>33.6 | 36,080<br>3.4<br>14.6  | 80,540<br>7.6<br>25.7  | 14,229<br>1.3<br>11.2  | 59,310<br>5.6<br>18.1   | 516,464<br>48.9<br>52.4 | 1,056,140<br>100.0 R%<br>28.3 C% |  |
| 0.....                        | 8,692<br>0.9<br>8.0 | 23,411<br>2.5<br>6.9  | 51,269<br>5.4<br>14.4  | 63,849<br>6.7<br>17.1  | 161,609<br>17.0<br>29.2 | 34,958<br>3.7<br>14.2  | 74,416<br>7.8<br>23.7  | 12,748<br>1.3<br>10.0  | 52,536<br>5.5<br>16.0   | 468,272<br>49.2<br>47.5 | 951,760<br>100.0 R%<br>25.5 C%   |  |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 1,278<br>0.7<br>1.2 | 3,555<br>1.8<br>1.0   | 11,505<br>5.9<br>3.2   | 6,345<br>3.3<br>1.7    | 26,124<br>13.5<br>4.7   | 9,134<br>4.7<br>3.7    | 8,833<br>4.6<br>2.8    | 5,005<br>2.6<br>3.9    | 122,070<br>63.0<br>37.2 | 18<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 193,867<br>100.0 R%<br>5.2 C%    |  |
| 201 - 400.....                | 1,996<br>1.2<br>1.8 | 5,612<br>3.4<br>1.6   | 9,796<br>6.0<br>2.7    | 14,679<br>9.0<br>3.9   | 14,977<br>9.2<br>2.7    | 9,839<br>6.0<br>4.0    | 8,395<br>5.1<br>2.7    | 4,578<br>2.8<br>3.6    | 93,584<br>57.2<br>28.6  | 15<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 163,471<br>100.0 R%<br>4.4 C%    |  |
| 401 - 600.....                | 2,591<br>1.6<br>2.4 | 7,853<br>5.0<br>2.3   | 8,672<br>5.5<br>2.4    | 22,956<br>14.5<br>6.2  | 7,291<br>4.6<br>1.3     | 10,007<br>6.3<br>4.1   | 8,152<br>5.1<br>2.6    | 90,612<br>57.2<br>71.1 | 155<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 11<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 158,300<br>100.0 R%<br>4.2 C%    |  |
| 601 - 800.....                | 2,547<br>1.7<br>2.3 | 7,587<br>5.0<br>2.2   | 8,684<br>5.7<br>2.4    | 22,449<br>14.7<br>6.0  | 10,921<br>7.1<br>2.0    | 10,976<br>7.2<br>4.5   | 89,774<br>58.6<br>28.6 | 96<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 73<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 10<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 153,117<br>100.0 R%<br>4.1 C%    |  |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 2,735<br>1.9<br>2.5 | 8,433<br>5.7<br>2.5   | 16,605<br>11.3<br>4.6  | 16,437<br>11.2<br>4.4  | 9,385<br>6.4<br>1.7     | 50,244<br>34.1<br>20.4 | 43,452<br>29.5<br>13.8 | 71<br>0.0<br>0.1       | 11<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 9<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 147,382<br>100.0 R%<br>3.9 C%    |  |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 2,947<br>2.1<br>2.7 | 10,810<br>7.6<br>3.2  | 22,470<br>15.8<br>6.3  | 10,704<br>7.5<br>2.9   | 10,329<br>7.3<br>1.9    | 84,888<br>59.7<br>34.4 | 76<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 48<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 5<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 142,279<br>100.0 R%<br>3.8 C%    |  |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 3,174<br>2.3<br>2.9 | 12,576<br>9.0<br>3.7  | 22,427<br>16.1<br>6.3  | 14,151<br>10.2<br>3.8  | 86,502<br>62.2<br>15.6  | 104<br>0.1<br>0.0      | 65<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 8<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 139,010<br>100.0 R%<br>3.7 C%    |  |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 4,864<br>3.7<br>4.5 | 18,416<br>14.0<br>5.4 | 18,620<br>14.2<br>5.2  | 49,203<br>37.5<br>13.2 | 40,071<br>30.5<br>7.2   | 60<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 42<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 131,284<br>100.0 R%<br>3.5 C%    |  |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 6,672<br>5.3<br>6.1 | 25,382<br>20.2<br>7.4 | 14,319<br>11.4<br>4.0  | 78,965<br>62.9<br>21.2 | 90<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 44<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 26<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 6<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 125,508<br>100.0 R%<br>3.4 C%    |  |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 9,776<br>8.3<br>9.0 | 26,427<br>22.3<br>7.7 | 81,824<br>69.2<br>22.9 | 120<br>0.1<br>0.0      | 49<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 41<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 4<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 118,246<br>100.0 R%<br>3.2 C%    |  |

TABLE 4A  
 DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
 BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
 AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                | G R A N T L E V E L     |                         |                         |                          |                          |                         |                         |                         |                         |                          | TOTAL                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                               | \$1-<br>299             | \$300-<br>599           | \$600-<br>899           | \$900-<br>1,199          | \$1,200-<br>1,499        | \$1,500-<br>1,799       | \$1,800-<br>2,099       | \$2,100-<br>2,299       | \$2,300-<br>2,699       | \$2,700                  |                                     |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |                         |                         |                         |                          |                          |                         |                         |                         |                         |                          |                                     |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 17,107<br>15.3<br>15.7  | 59,562<br>53.3<br>17.5  | 34,966<br>31.3<br>9.8   | 58<br>0.1<br>0.0         | 23<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 31<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 4<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 111,754 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.0 C%     |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 34,547<br>24.6<br>31.8  | 105,961<br>75.3<br>31.1 | 101<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 31<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 25<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 16<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 140,689 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.8 C%     |
| TOTAL.....                    | 108,791<br>2.9<br>100.0 | 341,009<br>9.1<br>100.0 | 357,170<br>9.6<br>100.0 | 372,599<br>10.0<br>100.0 | 553,060<br>14.8<br>100.0 | 246,422<br>6.6<br>100.0 | 313,776<br>8.4<br>100.0 | 127,407<br>3.4<br>100.0 | 327,759<br>8.8<br>100.0 | 984,814<br>26.4<br>100.0 | 3,732,807 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 4B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | GRANT LEVEL         |                       |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                        |                         | TOTAL                    |               |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                      | \$1-299             | \$300-599             | \$600-899              | \$900-1,199            | \$1,200-1,499          | \$1,500-1,799          | \$1,800-2,099          | \$2,100-2,299          | \$2,300-2,699          | \$2,700                 |                          |               |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....     | 2,123<br>0.5<br>6.0 | 5,525<br>1.3<br>3.5   | 12,821<br>3.0<br>8.8   | 19,780<br>4.6<br>12.9  | 61,205<br>14.1<br>29.5 | 10,431<br>2.4<br>8.8   | 24,883<br>5.8<br>18.6  | 3,997<br>0.9<br>5.9    | 22,582<br>5.2<br>12.7  | 269,366<br>62.3<br>61.1 | 432,713<br>100.0<br>26.4 | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 0.....               | 1,026<br>0.4<br>2.9 | 2,431<br>1.0<br>1.5   | 5,630<br>2.2<br>3.9    | 9,142<br>3.6<br>6.0    | 31,782<br>12.6<br>15.3 | 4,744<br>1.9<br>4.0    | 12,015<br>4.8<br>9.0   | 2,157<br>0.9<br>3.2    | 11,926<br>4.7<br>6.7   | 171,400<br>67.9<br>38.9 | 252,253<br>100.0<br>15.4 | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1 - 200.....         | 301<br>0.3<br>0.8   | 796<br>0.7<br>0.5     | 3,077<br>2.8<br>2.1    | 1,857<br>1.7<br>1.2    | 10,873<br>9.9<br>5.2   | 3,078<br>2.8<br>2.6    | 2,988<br>2.7<br>2.2    | 2,086<br>1.9<br>3.1    | 84,601<br>77.1<br>47.4 | 11<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 109,668<br>100.0<br>6.7  | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 201 - 400.....       | 361<br>0.5<br>1.0   | 1,001<br>1.3<br>0.6   | 2,251<br>2.8<br>1.5    | 4,708<br>5.9<br>3.1    | 4,777<br>6.0<br>2.3    | 2,812<br>3.5<br>2.4    | 2,610<br>3.3<br>2.0    | 1,755<br>2.2<br>2.6    | 59,218<br>74.5<br>33.2 | 6<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 79,499<br>100.0<br>4.9   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 401 - 600.....       | 419<br>0.5<br>1.2   | 1,414<br>1.8<br>0.9   | 2,258<br>2.9<br>1.6    | 8,040<br>10.3<br>5.3   | 1,869<br>2.4<br>0.9    | 2,867<br>3.7<br>2.4    | 3,124<br>4.0<br>2.3    | 58,012<br>74.3<br>85.1 | 96<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 4<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 78,103<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 601 - 800.....       | 396<br>0.5<br>1.1   | 1,462<br>1.9<br>0.9   | 2,385<br>3.0<br>1.6    | 8,279<br>10.6<br>5.4   | 3,217<br>4.1<br>1.6    | 3,873<br>4.9<br>3.3    | 58,623<br>74.8<br>43.8 | 68<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 46<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 78,351<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 801 - 1,000.....     | 515<br>0.7<br>1.4   | 1,946<br>2.5<br>1.2   | 5,772<br>7.4<br>4.0    | 5,788<br>7.4<br>3.8    | 2,951<br>3.8<br>1.4    | 32,078<br>40.9<br>27.1 | 29,380<br>37.4<br>22.0 | 44<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 4<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 78,481<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....   | 615<br>0.8<br>1.7   | 2,883<br>3.7<br>1.8   | 8,696<br>11.1<br>6.0   | 3,516<br>4.5<br>2.3    | 4,027<br>5.2<br>1.9    | 58,244<br>74.6<br>49.2 | 55<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 25<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 78,062<br>100.0<br>4.8   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....   | 653<br>0.9<br>1.8   | 3,456<br>4.5<br>2.2   | 8,777<br>11.5<br>6.0   | 5,048<br>6.6<br>3.3    | 58,465<br>76.4<br>28.2 | 71<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 37<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 76,510<br>100.0<br>4.7   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....   | 1,131<br>1.5<br>3.2 | 6,610<br>8.9<br>4.2   | 7,136<br>9.6<br>4.9    | 31,644<br>42.5<br>20.7 | 27,894<br>37.5<br>13.5 | 40<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 22<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 74,481<br>100.0<br>4.5   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....   | 1,730<br>2.4<br>4.9 | 10,181<br>14.1<br>6.4 | 5,460<br>7.5<br>3.8    | 54,927<br>75.9<br>35.9 | 67<br>0.1<br>0.0       | 23<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 16<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 2<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 72,407<br>100.0<br>4.4   | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....   | 2,936<br>4.2<br>8.2 | 10,932<br>15.7<br>6.9 | 55,720<br>79.9<br>38.4 | 92<br>0.1<br>0.1       | 32<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 23<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 69,740<br>100.0<br>4.3   | N<br>R%<br>C% |



TABLE 4B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | G R A N T   L E V E L |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |         | TOTAL       |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|-------------|
|                      | \$1-<br>299           | \$300-<br>599 | \$600-<br>899 | \$900-<br>1,199 | \$1,200-<br>1,499 | \$1,500-<br>1,799 | \$1,800-<br>2,099 | \$2,100-<br>2,299 | \$2,300-<br>2,699 | \$2,700 |             |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....   | 6,884                 | 35,184        | 25,208        | 41              | 16                | 18                | 1                 | 0                 | 0                 | 4       | 67,356 N    |
|                      | 10.2                  | 52.2          | 37.4          | 0.1             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0     | 100.0 R%    |
|                      | 19.3                  | 22.2          | 17.4          | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0     | 4.1 C%      |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....   | 16,521                | 74,599        | 75            | 21              | 16                | 7                 | 2                 | 1                 | 2                 | 2       | 91,246 N    |
|                      | 18.1                  | 81.8          | 0.1           | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0     | 100.0 R%    |
|                      | 46.4                  | 47.1          | 0.1           | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0     | 5.6 C%      |
| TOTAL.....           | 35,611                | 158,420       | 145,266       | 152,883         | 207,191           | 118,309           | 133,757           | 68,150            | 178,480           | 440,803 | 1,638,870 N |
|                      | 2.2                   | 9.7           | 8.9           | 9.3             | 12.6              | 7.2               | 8.2               | 4.2               | 10.9              | 26.9    | 100.0 R%    |
|                      | 100.0                 | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0           | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0   | 100.0 C%    |

TABLE 4C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        |                       |           |           |             |               |               |               |               |               |         |           |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|-----------|
|                               | G R A N T   L E V E L |           |           |             |               |               |               |               |               |         |           |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | \$1-299               | \$300-599 | \$600-899 | \$900-1,199 | \$1,200-1,499 | \$1,500-1,799 | \$1,800-2,099 | \$2,100-2,299 | \$2,300-2,699 | \$2,700 | TOTAL     |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 7,742                 | 19,899    | 43,091    | 52,872      | 124,459       | 25,649        | 55,657        | 10,232        | 36,728        | 247,098 | 623,427 N |
|                               | 1.2                   | 3.2       | 6.9       | 8.5         | 20.0          | 4.1           | 8.9           | 1.6           | 5.9           | 39.6    | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 10.6                  | 10.9      | 20.3      | 24.1        | 36.0          | 20.0          | 30.9          | 17.3          | 24.6          | 45.4    | 29.8 C%   |
| 0.....                        | 7,666                 | 20,980    | 45,639    | 54,707      | 129,827       | 30,214        | 62,401        | 10,591        | 40,610        | 296,872 | 699,507 N |
|                               | 1.1                   | 3.0       | 6.5       | 7.8         | 18.6          | 4.3           | 8.9           | 1.5           | 5.8           | 42.4    | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 10.5                  | 11.5      | 21.5      | 24.9        | 37.5          | 23.6          | 34.7          | 17.9          | 27.2          | 54.6    | 33.4 C%   |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 977                   | 2,759     | 8,428     | 4,488       | 15,251        | 6,056         | 5,845         | 2,919         | 37,469        | 7       | 84,199 N  |
|                               | 1.2                   | 3.3       | 10.0      | 5.3         | 18.1          | 7.2           | 6.9           | 3.5           | 44.5          | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 1.3                   | 1.5       | 4.0       | 2.0         | 4.4           | 4.7           | 3.2           | 4.9           | 25.1          | 0.0     | 4.0 C%    |
| 201 - 400.....                | 1,635                 | 4,611     | 7,545     | 9,971       | 10,200        | 7,027         | 5,785         | 2,823         | 34,366        | 9       | 83,972 N  |
|                               | 1.9                   | 5.5       | 9.0       | 11.9        | 12.1          | 8.4           | 6.9           | 3.4           | 40.9          | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 2.2                   | 2.5       | 3.6       | 4.5         | 2.9           | 5.5           | 3.2           | 4.8           | 23.0          | 0.0     | 4.0 C%    |
| 401 - 600.....                | 2,172                 | 6,439     | 6,414     | 14,916      | 5,422         | 7,14          | 5,028         | 32,600        | 59            | 7       | 80,197 N  |
|                               | 2.7                   | 8.0       | 8.0       | 18.6        | 6.8           | 8.9           | 6.3           | 40.6          | 0.1           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 3.0                   | 3.5       | 3.0       | 6.8         | 1.6           | 5.6           | 2.8           | 55.0          | 0.0           | 0.0     | 3.8 C%    |
| 601 - 800.....                | 2,151                 | 6,125     | 6,299     | 14,170      | 7,704         | 7,103         | 31,151        | 28            | 27            | 8       | 74,766 N  |
|                               | 2.9                   | 8.2       | 8.4       | 19.0        | 10.3          | 9.5           | 41.7          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 2.9                   | 3.4       | 3.0       | 6.4         | 2.2           | 5.5           | 17.3          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 3.6 C%    |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 2,220                 | 6,487     | 10,833    | 10,649      | 6,434         | 18,166        | 14,072        | 27            | 8             | 5       | 68,901 N  |
|                               | 3.2                   | 9.4       | 15.7      | 15.5        | 9.3           | 26.4          | 20.4          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 3.0                   | 3.6       | 5.1       | 4.8         | 1.9           | 14.2          | 7.8           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 3.3 C%    |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 2,332                 | 7,927     | 13,774    | 7,188       | 6,302         | 26,644        | 21            | 23            | 4             | 2       | 64,217 N  |
|                               | 3.6                   | 12.3      | 21.4      | 11.2        | 9.8           | 41.5          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 3.2                   | 4.3       | 6.5       | 3.3         | 1.8           | 20.8          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 3.1 C%    |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 2,521                 | 9,120     | 13,650    | 9,103       | 28,037        | 33            | 28            | 6             | 1             | 1       | 62,500 N  |
|                               | 4.0                   | 14.6      | 21.8      | 14.6        | 44.9          | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 3.4                   | 5.0       | 6.4       | 4.1         | 8.1           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 3.0 C%    |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 3,733                 | 11,806    | 11,484    | 17,559      | 12,177        | 20            | 20            | 2             | 1             | 1       | 56,803 N  |
|                               | 6.6                   | 20.8      | 20.2      | 30.9        | 21.4          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 5.1                   | 6.5       | 5.4       | 8.0         | 3.5           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 2.7 C%    |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 4,942                 | 15,201    | 8,859     | 24,038      | 23            | 21            | 10            | 4             | 2             | 1       | 53,101 N  |
|                               | 9.3                   | 28.6      | 16.7      | 45.3        | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 6.8                   | 8.3       | 4.2       | 10.9        | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 2.5 C%    |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 6,840                 | 15,495    | 26,104    | 28          | 17            | 18            | 1             | 2             | 1             | 0       | 48,506 N  |
|                               | 14.1                  | 31.9      | 53.8      | 0.1         | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 100.0 R%  |
|                               | 9.3                   | 8.5       | 12.3      | 0.0         | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0     | 2.3 C%    |

TABLE 4C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        | G R A N T L E V E L |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                  |         | TOTAL       |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|-------------|
|                               | \$1-<br>299         | \$300-<br>599 | \$600-<br>899 | \$900-<br>1,199 | \$1,200-<br>1,499 | \$1,500-<br>1,799 | \$1,800-<br>2,099 | \$2,100-<br>2,299 | \$2,300<br>2,699 | \$2,700 |             |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |                     |               |               |                 |                   |                   |                   |                   |                  |         |             |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 10,223              | 24,378        | 9,758         | 17              | 7                 | 13                | 0                 | 0                 | 2                | 0       | 44,398 N    |
|                               | 23.0                | 54.9          | 22.0          | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0     | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 14.0                | 13.4          | 4.6           | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0     | 2.1 C%      |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 18,026              | 31,362        | 26            | 10              | 9                 | 9                 | 0                 | 0                 | 1                | 0       | 49,443 N    |
|                               | 36.5                | 63.4          | 0.1           | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0     | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 24.6                | 17.2          | 0.0           | 0.0             | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0              | 0.0     | 2.4 C%      |
| TOTAL.....                    | 73,180              | 182,589       | 211,904       | 219,716         | 345,869           | 128,113           | 180,019           | 59,257            | 149,279          | 544,011 | 2,093,937 N |
|                               | 3.5                 | 8.7           | 10.1          | 10.5            | 16.5              | 6.1               | 8.6               | 2.8               | 7.1              | 26.0    | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 100.0               | 100.0         | 100.0         | 100.0           | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0            | 100.0   | 100.0 C%    |



## Table 5: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Expected Family Contribution and Type and Control of Institution

---

Table 5A: Total

Table 5B: Dependent

Table 5C: Independent

---

Tables 5A, 5B, and 5C show the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and type and control of institution attended for all recipients, dependents, and independents. Type of institution is identified by the length of the programs principally offered by the institution and control is whether the school is public, private non-profit, or proprietary. The 4-year designation includes colleges offering baccalaureate and/or graduate programs. The 2-year designated denotes a community college or vocational/technical school. The proprietary category refers to profit-making schools primarily offering programs of 2 years or less in duration.

TABLE 5A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |         |               |        |             |             |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
|                               | P U B L I C   |         | P R I V A T E |        | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL       |
|                               | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR        | 2 YEAR | TOTAL       |             |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 282,649   | 435,899 | 127,319       | 27,983 | 182,290     | 1,056,140 N |
|                               | 26.8  | 41.3    | 12.1          | 2.6    | 17.3        | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 21.9  | 33.2    | 22.4          | 29.0   | 38.9        | 28.3 C%     |
| 0.....                        | 298,168   | 356,622 | 129,690       | 25,549 | 141,731     | 951,760 N   |
|                               | 31.3  | 37.5    | 13.6          | 2.7    | 14.9        | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 23.1  | 27.2    | 22.9          | 26.5   | 30.2        | 25.5 C%     |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 75,671  | 61,398  | 34,145        | 5,471  | 17,182      | 193,867 N   |
|                               | 39.0  | 31.7    | 17.6          | 2.8    | 8.9         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 5.9   | 4.7     | 6.0           | 5.7    | 3.7         | 5.2 C%      |
| 201 - 400.....                | 62,034  | 54,277  | 27,449        | 4,299  | 15,412      | 163,471 N   |
|                               | 37.9  | 33.2    | 16.8          | 2.6    | 9.4         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.8   | 4.1     | 4.8           | 4.5    | 3.3         | 4.4 C%      |
| 401 - 600.....                | 61,236  | 51,820  | 26,978        | 3,941  | 14,325      | 158,300 N   |
|                               | 38.7  | 32.7    | 17.0          | 2.5    | 9.0         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.8   | 4.0     | 4.8           | 4.1    | 3.1         | 4.2 C%      |
| 601 - 800.....                | 60,415  | 49,066  | 26,512        | 3,776  | 13,348      | 153,117 N   |
|                               | 39.5  | 32.0    | 17.3          | 2.5    | 8.7         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.7   | 3.7     | 4.7           | 3.9    | 2.8         | 4.1 C%      |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 59,442  | 46,040  | 26,045        | 3,519  | 12,336      | 147,382 N   |
|                               | 40.3  | 31.2    | 17.7          | 2.4    | 8.4         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.6   | 3.5     | 4.6           | 3.7    | 2.6         | 3.9 C%      |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 58,100  | 43,287  | 25,884        | 3,431  | 11,577      | 142,279 N   |
|                               | 40.8  | 30.4    | 18.2          | 2.4    | 8.1         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.5   | 3.3     | 4.6           | 3.6    | 2.5         | 3.8 C%      |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 57,487  | 42,394  | 24,513        | 3,334  | 11,282      | 139,010 N   |
|                               | 41.4  | 30.5    | 17.6          | 2.4    | 8.1         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.5   | 3.2     | 4.3           | 3.5    | 2.4         | 3.7 C%      |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 55,233  | 38,326  | 24,166        | 3,166  | 10,393      | 131,284 N   |
|                               | 42.1  | 29.2    | 18.4          | 2.4    | 7.9         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.3   | 2.9     | 4.3           | 3.3    | 2.2         | 3.5 C%      |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 53,319  | 35,800  | 23,484        | 2,986  | 9,919       | 125,508 N   |
|                               | 42.5  | 28.5    | 18.7          | 2.4    | 7.9         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.1   | 2.7     | 4.1           | 3.1    | 2.1         | 3.4 C%      |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 51,051  | 32,636  | 22,228        | 2,919  | 9,412       | 118,246 N   |
|                               | 43.2  | 27.6    | 18.8          | 2.5    | 8.0         | 100.0 R%    |
|                               | 4.0   | 2.5     | 3.9           | 3.0    | 2.0         | 3.2 C%      |

TABLE 5A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                                |           | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------|
|                               | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y<br>TOTAL | TOTAL     |       |
|                               | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R |                                |           |       |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |   |           |               |           |                                |           |       |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 49,307  | 30,135    | 21,032        | 2,647     | 8,633                          | 111,754   | N     |
|                               | 44.1  | 27.0      | 18.8          | 2.4       | 7.7                            | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 3.8   | 2.3       | 3.7           | 2.7       | 1.8                            | 3.0       | C%    |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 64,682  | 33,419    | 27,901        | 3,349     | 11,338                         | 140,689   | N     |
|                               | 46.0  | 23.8      | 19.8          | 2.4       | 8.1                            | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 5.0   | 2.5       | 4.9           | 3.5       | 2.4                            | 3.8       | C%    |
| TOTAL.....                    | 1,288,794   | 1,311,119 | 567,346       | 96,370    | 469,178                        | 3,732,807 | N     |
|                               | 34.5  | 35.1      | 15.2          | 2.6       | 12.6                           | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                          | 100.0     | C%    |

TABLE 5B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION |         |         |        |             |           |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|
|                      | PUBLIC                          |         | PRIVATE |        | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL     |
|                      | 4 YEAR                          | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR | TOTAL       |           |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....     | 153,539                         | 146,363 | 73,740  | 9,241  | 49,830      | 432,713 N |
|                      | 35.5                            | 33.8    | 17.0    | 2.1    | 11.5        | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 22.2                            | 32.5    | 22.1    | 23.4   | 39.9        | 26.4 C%   |
| 0.....               | 94,867                          | 76,734  | 49,386  | 6,332  | 24,934      | 252,253 N |
|                      | 37.6                            | 30.4    | 19.6    | 2.5    | 9.9         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 13.7                            | 17.0    | 14.8    | 16.0   | 20.0        | 15.4 C%   |
| 1 - 200.....         | 49,838                          | 26,753  | 23,989  | 3,271  | 5,817       | 109,668 N |
|                      | 45.4                            | 24.4    | 21.9    | 3.0    | 5.3         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 7.2                             | 5.9     | 7.2     | 8.3    | 4.7         | 6.7 C%    |
| 201 - 400.....       | 35,774                          | 19,792  | 17,294  | 2,180  | 4,459       | 79,499 N  |
|                      | 45.0                            | 24.9    | 21.8    | 2.7    | 5.6         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.2                             | 4.4     | 5.2     | 5.5    | 3.6         | 4.9 C%    |
| 401 - 600.....       | 35,479                          | 19,370  | 16,916  | 2,014  | 4,324       | 78,103 N  |
|                      | 45.4                            | 24.8    | 21.7    | 2.6    | 5.5         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.1                             | 4.3     | 5.1     | 5.1    | 3.5         | 4.8 C%    |
| 601 - 800.....       | 35,693                          | 19,521  | 16,979  | 1,908  | 4,250       | 78,351 N  |
|                      | 45.6                            | 24.9    | 21.7    | 2.4    | 5.4         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.2                             | 4.3     | 5.1     | 4.8    | 3.4         | 4.8 C%    |
| 801 - 1,000.....     | 35,897                          | 19,413  | 17,165  | 1,856  | 4,150       | 78,481 N  |
|                      | 45.7                            | 24.7    | 21.9    | 2.4    | 5.3         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.2                             | 4.3     | 5.2     | 4.7    | 3.3         | 4.8 C%    |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....   | 35,826                          | 19,115  | 17,214  | 1,886  | 4,021       | 78,062 N  |
|                      | 45.9                            | 24.5    | 22.1    | 2.4    | 5.2         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.2                             | 4.2     | 5.2     | 4.8    | 3.2         | 4.8 C%    |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....   | 35,626                          | 18,514  | 16,512  | 1,840  | 4,018       | 76,510 N  |
|                      | 46.6                            | 24.2    | 21.6    | 2.4    | 5.3         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.2                             | 4.1     | 5.0     | 4.7    | 3.2         | 4.7 C%    |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....   | 34,854                          | 17,640  | 16,343  | 1,776  | 3,868       | 74,481 N  |
|                      | 46.8                            | 23.7    | 21.9    | 2.4    | 5.2         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 5.0                             | 3.9     | 4.9     | 4.5    | 3.1         | 4.5 C%    |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....   | 33,871                          | 17,148  | 16,052  | 1,681  | 3,655       | 72,407 N  |
|                      | 46.8                            | 23.7    | 22.2    | 2.3    | 5.0         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 4.9                             | 3.8     | 4.8     | 4.3    | 2.9         | 4.4 C%    |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....   | 32,796                          | 16,067  | 15,570  | 1,722  | 3,585       | 69,740 N  |
|                      | 47.0                            | 23.0    | 22.3    | 2.5    | 5.1         | 100.0 R%  |
|                      | 4.7                             | 3.6     | 4.7     | 4.4    | 2.9         | 4.3 C%    |



TABLE 5B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS          | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                                    |           | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
|                               | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y<br>T O T A L | TOTAL     |       |
|                               | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R |                                    |           |       |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |   |           |               |           |                                    |           |       |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 32,371  | 15,010    | 15,033        | 1,608     | 3,334                              | 67,356    | N     |
|                               | 48.1  | 22.3      | 22.3          | 2.4       | 4.9                                | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 4.7   | 3.3       | 4.5           | 4.1       | 2.7                                | 4.1       | C%    |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 44,731  | 18,840    | 20,919        | 2,159     | 4,597                              | 91,246    | N     |
|                               | 49.0  | 20.6      | 22.9          | 2.4       | 5.0                                | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 6.5   | 4.2       | 6.3           | 5.5       | 3.7                                | 5.6       | C%    |
| TOTAL.....                    | 691,162   | 450,280   | 333,112       | 39,474    | 124,842                            | 1,638,870 | N     |
|                               | 42.2  | 27.5      | 20.3          | 2.4       | 7.6                                | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                              | 100.0     | C%    |

TABLE 5C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |         |               |        |             |         | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|---|---------|---------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------|
|                               | P U B L I C   |         | P R I V A T E |        | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL   |       |
|                               | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR        | 2 YEAR | TOTAL       |         |       |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 129,110   | 289,536 | 53,579        | 18,742 | 132,460     | 623,427 | N     |
|                               | 20.7  | 46.4    | 8.6           | 3.0    | 21.2        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 21.6  | 33.6    | 22.9          | 32.9   | 38.5        | 29.8    | C%    |
| 0.....                        | 203,301   | 279,888 | 80,304        | 19,217 | 116,797     | 699,507 | N     |
|                               | 29.1  | 40.0    | 11.5          | 2.7    | 16.7        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 34.0  | 32.5    | 34.3          | 33.8   | 33.9        | 33.4    | C%    |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 25,833  | 34,645  | 10,156        | 2,200  | 11,365      | 84,199  | N     |
|                               | 30.7  | 41.1    | 12.1          | 2.6    | 13.5        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 4.3   | 4.0     | 4.3           | 3.9    | 3.3         | 4.0     | C%    |
| 201 - 400.....                | 26,260  | 34,485  | 10,155        | 2,119  | 10,953      | 83,972  | N     |
|                               | 31.3  | 41.1    | 12.1          | 2.5    | 13.0        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 4.4   | 4.0     | 4.3           | 3.7    | 3.2         | 4.0     | C%    |
| 401 - 600.....                | 25,757  | 32,450  | 10,062        | 1,927  | 10,001      | 80,197  | N     |
|                               | 32.1  | 40.5    | 12.5          | 2.4    | 12.5        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 4.3   | 3.8     | 4.3           | 3.4    | 2.9         | 3.8     | C%    |
| 601 - 800.....                | 24,722  | 29,545  | 9,533         | 1,868  | 9,098       | 74,766  | N     |
|                               | 33.1  | 39.5    | 12.8          | 2.5    | 12.2        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 4.1   | 3.4     | 4.1           | 3.3    | 2.6         | 3.6     | C%    |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 23,545  | 26,627  | 8,880         | 1,663  | 8,186       | 68,901  | N     |
|                               | 34.2  | 38.6    | 12.9          | 2.4    | 11.9        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.9   | 3.1     | 3.8           | 2.9    | 2.4         | 3.3     | C%    |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 22,274  | 24,172  | 8,670         | 1,545  | 7,556       | 64,217  | N     |
|                               | 34.7  | 37.6    | 13.5          | 2.4    | 11.8        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.7   | 2.8     | 3.7           | 2.7    | 2.2         | 3.1     | C%    |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 21,861  | 23,880  | 8,001         | 1,494  | 7,264       | 62,500  | N     |
|                               | 35.0  | 38.2    | 12.8          | 2.4    | 11.6        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.7   | 2.8     | 3.4           | 2.6    | 2.1         | 3.0     | C%    |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 20,379  | 20,686  | 7,823         | 1,390  | 6,525       | 56,803  | N     |
|                               | 35.9  | 36.4    | 13.8          | 2.4    | 11.5        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.4   | 2.4     | 3.3           | 2.4    | 1.9         | 2.7     | C%    |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 19,448  | 18,652  | 7,432         | 1,305  | 6,264       | 53,101  | N     |
|                               | 36.6  | 35.1    | 14.0          | 2.5    | 11.8        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.3   | 2.2     | 3.2           | 2.3    | 1.8         | 2.5     | C%    |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 18,255  | 16,569  | 6,658         | 1,197  | 5,827       | 48,506  | N     |
|                               | 37.6  | 34.2    | 13.7          | 2.5    | 12.0        | 100.0   | R%    |
|                               | 3.1   | 1.9     | 2.8           | 2.1    | 1.7         | 2.3     | C%    |

TABLE 5C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS BY  
EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                                    |           | TOTAL |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
|                               | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y<br>T O T A L | TOTAL     |       |
|                               | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R |                                    |           |       |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |   |           |               |           |                                    |           |       |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 16,936  | 15,125    | 5,999         | 1,039     | 5,299                              | 44,398    | N     |
|                               | 38.1  | 34.1      | 13.5          | 2.3       | 11.9                               | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 2.8   | 1.8       | 2.6           | 1.8       | 1.5                                | 2.1       | C%    |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 19,951  | 14,579    | 6,982         | 1,190     | 6,741                              | 49,443    | N     |
|                               | 40.4  | 29.5      | 14.1          | 2.4       | 13.6                               | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 3.3   | 1.7       | 3.0           | 2.1       | 2.0                                | 2.4       | C%    |
| TOTAL.....                    | 597,632   | 860,839   | 234,234       | 56,896    | 344,336                            | 2,093,937 | N     |
|                               | 28.5  | 41.1      | 11.2          | 2.7       | 16.4                               | 100.0     | R%    |
|                               | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                              | 100.0     | C%    |



## Table 6: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Type and Control of Institution

---

Table 6A: Total

Table 6B: Dependent

Table 6C: Independent

---

Tables 6A, 6B, and 6C provide the distribution of recipients by family income and type and control of institution for all recipients, dependents and independents.

TABLE 6A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                       |             |
|------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                        | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y | T O T A L   |
|                        | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R | T O T A L             |             |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 85,188  | 78,746    | 26,956        | 6,067     | 26,138                | 223,095 N   |
|                        | 38.2  | 35.3      | 12.1          | 2.7       | 11.7                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 6.6   | 6.0       | 4.8           | 6.3       | 5.6                   | 6.0 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 83,225  | 87,728    | 37,366        | 7,714     | 49,922                | 265,955 N   |
|                        | 31.3  | 33.0      | 14.0          | 2.9       | 18.8                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 6.5   | 6.7       | 6.6           | 8.0       | 10.6                  | 7.1 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 160,654   | 185,153   | 60,266        | 12,945    | 84,886                | 503,904 N   |
|                        | 31.9  | 36.7      | 12.0          | 2.6       | 16.8                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 12.5  | 14.1      | 10.6          | 13.4      | 18.1                  | 13.5 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 147,552   | 171,656   | 54,224        | 11,114    | 65,987                | 450,533 N   |
|                        | 32.8  | 38.1      | 12.0          | 2.5       | 14.6                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 11.4  | 13.1      | 9.6           | 11.5      | 14.1                  | 12.1 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 185,135   | 227,895   | 80,889        | 14,219    | 82,003                | 590,141 N   |
|                        | 31.4  | 38.6      | 13.7          | 2.4       | 13.9                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 14.4  | 17.4      | 14.3          | 14.8      | 17.5                  | 15.8 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 159,083   | 181,419   | 69,644        | 11,861    | 56,614                | 478,621 N   |
|                        | 33.2  | 37.9      | 14.6          | 2.5       | 11.8                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 12.3  | 13.8      | 12.3          | 12.3      | 12.1                  | 12.8 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 272,664   | 251,358   | 131,437       | 18,861    | 70,278                | 744,598 N   |
|                        | 36.6  | 33.8      | 17.7          | 2.5       | 9.4                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 21.2  | 19.2      | 23.2          | 19.6      | 15.0                  | 19.9 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 137,497   | 98,423    | 72,498        | 9,458     | 26,794                | 344,670 N   |
|                        | 39.9  | 28.6      | 21.0          | 2.7       | 7.8                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 10.7  | 7.5       | 12.8          | 9.8       | 5.7                   | 9.2 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 57,796  | 28,741    | 34,066        | 4,131     | 6,556                 | 131,290 N   |
|                        | 44.0  | 21.9      | 25.9          | 3.1       | 5.0                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 4.5   | 2.2       | 6.0           | 4.3       | 1.4                   | 3.5 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 1,288,794   | 1,311,119 | 567,346       | 96,370    | 469,178               | 3,732,807 N |
|                        | 34.5  | 35.1      | 15.2          | 2.6       | 12.6                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                 | 100.0 C%    |

TABLE 6B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                       |             |
|------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                        | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y | T O T A L   |
|                        | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R | T O T A L             |             |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 19,252  | 14,793    | 7,642         | 1,194     | 3,197                 | 46,078 N    |
|                        | 41.8  | 32.1      | 16.6          | 2.6       | 6.9                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 2.8   | 3.3       | 2.3           | 3.0       | 2.6                   | 2.8 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 14,946  | 13,706    | 8,100         | 1,159     | 6,431                 | 44,342 N    |
|                        | 33.7  | 30.9      | 18.3          | 2.6       | 14.5                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 2.2   | 3.0       | 2.4           | 2.9       | 5.2                   | 2.7 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 36,549  | 34,118    | 18,827        | 2,451     | 13,895                | 105,840 N   |
|                        | 34.5  | 32.2      | 17.8          | 2.3       | 13.1                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 5.3   | 7.6       | 5.7           | 6.2       | 11.1                  | 6.5 C%      |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 42,491  | 39,610    | 20,528        | 2,552     | 13,177                | 118,358 N   |
|                        | 35.9  | 33.5      | 17.3          | 2.2       | 11.1                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 6.1   | 8.8       | 6.2           | 6.5       | 10.6                  | 7.2 C%      |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 102,066   | 81,235    | 47,215        | 5,598     | 24,259                | 260,373 N   |
|                        | 39.2  | 31.2      | 18.1          | 2.1       | 9.3                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 14.8  | 18.0      | 14.2          | 14.2      | 19.4                  | 15.9 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 108,930   | 76,003    | 47,438        | 5,880     | 19,797                | 258,048 N   |
|                        | 42.2  | 29.5      | 18.4          | 2.3       | 7.7                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 15.8  | 16.9      | 14.2          | 14.9      | 15.9                  | 15.7 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 205,163   | 119,110   | 96,724        | 10,985    | 28,496                | 460,478 N   |
|                        | 44.6  | 25.9      | 21.0          | 2.4       | 6.2                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 29.7  | 26.5      | 29.0          | 27.8      | 22.8                  | 28.1 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 109,883   | 52,261    | 56,813        | 6,274     | 11,767                | 236,998 N   |
|                        | 46.4  | 22.1      | 24.0          | 2.6       | 5.0                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 15.9  | 11.6      | 17.1          | 15.9      | 9.4                   | 14.5 C%     |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 51,882  | 19,444    | 29,825        | 3,381     | 3,823                 | 108,355 N   |
|                        | 47.9  | 17.9      | 27.5          | 3.1       | 3.5                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 7.5   | 4.3       | 9.0           | 8.6       | 3.1                   | 6.6 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 691,162   | 450,280   | 333,112       | 39,474    | 124,842               | 1,638,870 N |
|                        | 42.2  | 27.5      | 20.3          | 2.4       | 7.6                   | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                 | 100.0 C%    |

TABLE 6C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N |           |               |           |                       |             |
|------------------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                        | P U B L I C   |           | P R I V A T E |           | P R O P R I E T A R Y | T O T A L   |
|                        | 4 Y E A R   | 2 Y E A R | 4 Y E A R     | 2 Y E A R | T O T A L             |             |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 65,936  | 63,953    | 19,314        | 4,873     | 22,941                | 177,017 N   |
|                        | 37.2  | 36.1      | 10.9          | 2.8       | 13.0                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 11.0  | 7.4       | 8.2           | 8.6       | 6.7                   | 8.5 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 68,279  | 74,022    | 29,266        | 6,555     | 43,491                | 221,613 N   |
|                        | 30.8  | 33.4      | 13.2          | 3.0       | 19.6                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 11.4  | 8.6       | 12.5          | 11.5      | 12.6                  | 10.6 C%     |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 124,105   | 151,035   | 41,439        | 10,494    | 70,991                | 398,064 N   |
|                        | 31.2  | 37.9      | 10.4          | 2.6       | 17.8                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 20.8  | 17.5      | 17.7          | 18.4      | 20.6                  | 19.0 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 105,061   | 132,046   | 33,696        | 8,562     | 52,810                | 332,175 N   |
|                        | 31.6  | 39.8      | 10.1          | 2.6       | 15.9                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 17.6  | 15.3      | 14.4          | 15.0      | 15.3                  | 15.9 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 83,069  | 146,660   | 33,674        | 8,621     | 57,744                | 329,768 N   |
|                        | 25.2  | 44.5      | 10.2          | 2.6       | 17.5                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 13.9  | 17.0      | 14.4          | 15.2      | 16.8                  | 15.7 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 50,153  | 105,416   | 22,206        | 5,981     | 36,817                | 220,573 N   |
|                        | 22.7  | 47.8      | 10.1          | 2.7       | 16.7                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 8.4   | 12.2      | 9.5           | 10.5      | 10.7                  | 10.5 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 67,501  | 132,248   | 34,713        | 7,876     | 41,782                | 284,120 N   |
|                        | 23.8  | 46.5      | 12.2          | 2.8       | 14.7                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 11.3  | 15.4      | 14.8          | 13.8      | 12.1                  | 13.6 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 27,614  | 46,162    | 15,685        | 3,184     | 15,027                | 107,672 N   |
|                        | 25.6  | 42.9      | 14.6          | 3.0       | 14.0                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 4.6   | 5.4       | 6.7           | 5.6       | 4.4                   | 5.1 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 5,914   | 9,297     | 4,241         | 750       | 2,733                 | 22,935 N    |
|                        | 25.8  | 40.5      | 18.5          | 3.3       | 11.9                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 1.0   | 1.1       | 1.8           | 1.3       | 0.8                   | 1.1 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 597,632   | 860,839   | 234,234       | 56,896    | 344,336               | 2,093,937 N |
|                        | 28.5  | 41.1      | 11.2          | 2.7       | 16.4                  | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0     | 100.0                 | 100.0 C%    |





## Table 7: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Expected Family Contribution and Educational Cost

---

Table 7A: Total

Table 7B: Dependent

Table 7C: Independent

---

Tables 7A, 7B, and 7C show the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by Expected Family Contribution (EFC) and educational cost. Table 7A shows the distribution for all recipients. Table 7B and 7C present the same breakdown for dependents and independents respectively.

Student educational costs considered for Federal Pell Grant award purposes include tuition and fees, and allowances for the cost of books, supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses as determined by the institution.

The room and board allowance, also determined by the institution, are at least \$1,500 for students without dependents living at home with their parents, and at least \$2,500 for all other students enrolled at least half-time. Also permitted are certain additional allowances, such as provisions for child care and costs of special services or equipment required by handicapped students for attendance, but which are not provided by other assisting agencies.

TABLE 7A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                |  | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                  | TOTAL     |    |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----|
|                               |  | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000 | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | OVER<br>\$15,000 |           |    |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |  |                               |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                  |           |    |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              |  | 1,783                         | 20,621            | 148,751           | 327,693           | 297,343            | 142,550             | 117,399          | 1,056,140 | N  |
|                               |  | 0.2                           | 2.0               | 14.1              | 31.0              | 28.2               | 13.5                | 11.1             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 37.5                          | 32.9              | 33.8              | 31.5              | 27.1               | 26.9                | 21.1             | 28.3      | C% |
| 0.....                        |  | 1,558                         | 17,056            | 110,151           | 267,698           | 283,706            | 144,795             | 126,796          | 951,760   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.2                           | 1.8               | 11.6              | 28.1              | 29.8               | 15.2                | 13.3             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 32.8                          | 27.2              | 25.0              | 25.7              | 25.9               | 27.3                | 22.8             | 25.5      | C% |
| 1 - 200.....                  |  | 280                           | 3,129             | 21,095            | 51,758            | 56,078             | 27,107              | 34,420           | 193,867   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.6               | 10.9              | 26.7              | 28.9               | 14.0                | 17.8             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 5.9                           | 5.0               | 4.8               | 5.0               | 5.1                | 5.1                 | 6.2              | 5.2       | C% |
| 201 - 400.....                |  | 235                           | 2,575             | 17,793            | 43,671            | 48,288             | 23,240              | 27,669           | 163,471   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.6               | 10.9              | 26.7              | 29.5               | 14.2                | 16.9             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 4.9                           | 4.1               | 4.0               | 4.2               | 4.4                | 4.4                 | 5.0              | 4.4       | C% |
| 401 - 600.....                |  | 211                           | 2,487             | 16,934            | 42,116            | 47,416             | 22,301              | 26,835           | 158,300   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.6               | 10.7              | 26.6              | 30.0               | 14.1                | 17.0             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 4.4                           | 4.0               | 3.8               | 4.0               | 4.3                | 4.2                 | 4.8              | 4.2       | C% |
| 601 - 800.....                |  | 185                           | 2,333             | 16,281            | 40,399            | 45,964             | 21,380              | 26,575           | 153,117   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.5               | 10.6              | 26.4              | 30.0               | 14.0                | 17.4             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 3.9                           | 3.7               | 3.7               | 3.9               | 4.2                | 4.0                 | 4.8              | 4.1       | C% |
| 801 - 1,000.....              |  | 143                           | 2,180             | 15,939            | 38,315            | 43,986             | 20,655              | 26,164           | 147,382   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.5               | 10.8              | 26.0              | 29.8               | 14.0                | 17.8             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 3.0                           | 3.5               | 3.6               | 3.7               | 4.0                | 3.9                 | 4.7              | 3.9       | C% |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            |  | 119                           | 2,131             | 15,206            | 36,684            | 42,672             | 19,895              | 25,572           | 142,279   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.5               | 10.7              | 25.8              | 30.0               | 14.0                | 18.0             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 2.5                           | 3.4               | 3.5               | 3.5               | 3.9                | 3.8                 | 4.6              | 3.8       | C% |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            |  | 98                            | 2,047             | 14,601            | 36,574            | 41,678             | 19,248              | 24,764           | 139,010   | N  |
|                               |  | 0.1                           | 1.5               | 10.5              | 26.3              | 30.0               | 13.8                | 17.8             | 100.0     | R% |
|                               |  | 2.1                           | 3.3               | 3.3               | 3.5               | 3.8                | 3.6                 | 4.4              | 3.7       | C% |

TABLE 7A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL RECIPIENTS                | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                        |                          |                            |                            |                          |                          | TOTAL                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                               | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000          | \$9,001-<br>12,000         | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         |                                     |
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: |                               |                        |                          |                            |                            |                          |                          |                                     |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 64<br>0.0<br>1.3              | 1,885<br>1.4<br>3.0    | 14,000<br>10.7<br>3.2    | 33,404<br>25.4<br>3.2      | 39,548<br>30.1<br>3.6      | 18,272<br>13.9<br>3.5    | 24,111<br>18.4<br>4.3    | 131,284 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.5 C%     |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 47<br>0.0<br>1.0              | 1,774<br>1.4<br>2.8    | 13,038<br>10.4<br>3.0    | 31,496<br>25.1<br>3.0      | 38,014<br>30.3<br>3.5      | 17,564<br>14.0<br>3.3    | 23,575<br>18.8<br>4.2    | 125,508 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.4 C%     |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 22<br>0.0<br>0.5              | 1,495<br>1.3<br>2.4    | 12,025<br>10.2<br>2.7    | 29,236<br>24.7<br>2.8      | 36,114<br>30.5<br>3.3      | 16,453<br>13.9<br>3.1    | 22,901<br>19.4<br>4.1    | 118,246 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.2 C%     |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 11<br>0.0<br>0.2              | 1,428<br>1.3<br>2.3    | 11,364<br>10.2<br>2.6    | 27,830<br>24.9<br>2.7      | 34,054<br>30.5<br>3.1      | 15,635<br>14.0<br>3.0    | 21,432<br>19.2<br>3.8    | 111,754 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.0 C%     |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 1<br>0.0<br>0.0               | 1,608<br>1.1<br>2.6    | 13,473<br>9.6<br>3.1     | 33,959<br>24.1<br>3.3      | 42,584<br>30.3<br>3.9      | 20,327<br>14.4<br>3.8    | 28,737<br>20.4<br>5.2    | 140,689 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.8 C%     |
| TOTAL.....                    | 4,757<br>0.1<br>100.0         | 62,749<br>1.7<br>100.0 | 440,651<br>11.8<br>100.0 | 1,040,833<br>27.9<br>100.0 | 1,097,445<br>29.4<br>100.0 | 529,422<br>14.2<br>100.0 | 556,950<br>14.9<br>100.0 | 3,732,807 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 7B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                      |                        |                         |                        |                        |                        | TOTAL                            |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                      | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000    | \$3,001-<br>6,000      | \$6,001-<br>9,000       | \$9,001-<br>12,000     | \$12,001-<br>15,000    | OVER<br>\$15,000       |                                  |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....     | 730<br>0.2<br>40.1            | 8,314<br>1.9<br>33.2 | 83,160<br>19.2<br>34.4 | 157,540<br>36.4<br>30.9 | 92,270<br>21.3<br>23.2 | 41,374<br>9.6<br>23.8  | 49,325<br>11.4<br>17.0 | 432,713 N<br>100.0 R%<br>26.4 C% |
| 0.....               | 450<br>0.2<br>24.7            | 4,633<br>1.8<br>18.5 | 43,124<br>17.1<br>17.8 | 89,231<br>35.4<br>17.5  | 53,412<br>21.2<br>13.5 | 25,201<br>10.0<br>14.5 | 36,202<br>14.4<br>12.5 | 252,253 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.4 C% |
| 1 - 200.....         | 137<br>0.1<br>7.5             | 1,592<br>1.5<br>6.4  | 13,647<br>12.4<br>5.6  | 30,820<br>28.1<br>6.0   | 27,520<br>25.1<br>6.9  | 12,594<br>11.5<br>7.3  | 23,358<br>21.3<br>8.1  | 109,668 N<br>100.0 R%<br>6.7 C%  |
| 201 - 400.....       | 78<br>0.1<br>4.3              | 1,051<br>1.3<br>4.2  | 10,232<br>12.9<br>4.2  | 23,002<br>28.9<br>4.5   | 19,860<br>25.0<br>5.0  | 8,842<br>11.1<br>5.1   | 16,434<br>20.7<br>5.7  | 79,499 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.9 C%   |
| 401 - 600.....       | 85<br>0.1<br>4.7              | 1,071<br>1.4<br>4.3  | 10,008<br>12.8<br>4.1  | 22,436<br>28.7<br>4.4   | 19,853<br>25.4<br>5.0  | 8,681<br>11.1<br>5.0   | 15,969<br>20.4<br>5.5  | 78,103 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.8 C%   |
| 601 - 800.....       | 79<br>0.1<br>4.3              | 1,058<br>1.4<br>4.2  | 9,847<br>12.6<br>4.1   | 22,322<br>28.5<br>4.4   | 20,307<br>25.9<br>5.1  | 8,611<br>11.0<br>5.0   | 16,127<br>20.6<br>5.6  | 78,351 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.8 C%   |
| 801 - 1,000.....     | 55<br>0.1<br>3.0              | 962<br>1.2<br>3.8    | 10,011<br>12.8<br>4.1  | 21,822<br>27.8<br>4.3   | 20,482<br>26.1<br>5.2  | 8,692<br>11.1<br>5.0   | 16,457<br>21.0<br>5.7  | 78,481 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.8 C%   |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....   | 61<br>0.1<br>3.3              | 1,057<br>1.4<br>4.2  | 9,656<br>12.4<br>4.0   | 21,333<br>27.3<br>4.2   | 20,678<br>26.5<br>5.2  | 8,696<br>11.1<br>5.0   | 16,581<br>21.2<br>5.7  | 78,062 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.8 C%   |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....   | 45<br>0.1<br>2.5              | 927<br>1.2<br>3.7    | 9,300<br>12.2<br>3.8   | 21,321<br>27.9<br>4.2   | 20,176<br>26.4<br>5.1  | 8,491<br>11.1<br>4.9   | 16,250<br>21.2<br>5.6  | 76,510 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.7 C%   |

TABLE 7B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | TOTAL                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                      | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>12,000       | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         |                                     |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....   | 45<br>0.1<br>2.5              | 960<br>1.3<br>3.8      | 9,045<br>12.1<br>3.7     | 20,073<br>27.0<br>3.9    | 19,872<br>26.7<br>5.0    | 8,316<br>11.2<br>4.8     | 16,170<br>21.7<br>5.6    | 74,481 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.5 C%      |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....   | 31<br>0.0<br>1.7              | 875<br>1.2<br>3.5      | 8,564<br>11.8<br>3.5     | 19,628<br>27.1<br>3.9    | 19,517<br>27.0<br>4.9    | 8,090<br>11.2<br>4.7     | 15,702<br>21.7<br>5.4    | 72,407 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.4 C%      |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....   | 16<br>0.0<br>0.9              | 800<br>1.1<br>3.2      | 7,999<br>11.5<br>3.3     | 18,464<br>26.5<br>3.6    | 19,069<br>27.3<br>4.8    | 7,790<br>11.2<br>4.5     | 15,602<br>22.4<br>5.4    | 69,740 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.3 C%      |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....   | 8<br>0.0<br>0.4               | 758<br>1.1<br>3.0      | 7,606<br>11.3<br>3.1     | 17,966<br>26.7<br>3.5    | 18,577<br>27.6<br>4.7    | 7,618<br>11.3<br>4.4     | 14,823<br>22.0<br>5.1    | 67,356 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.1 C%      |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....   | 1<br>0.0<br>0.1               | 968<br>1.1<br>3.9      | 9,816<br>10.8<br>4.1     | 23,532<br>25.8<br>4.6    | 25,443<br>27.9<br>6.4    | 10,650<br>11.7<br>6.1    | 20,836<br>22.8<br>7.2    | 91,246 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.6 C%      |
| TOTAL.....           | 1,821<br>0.1<br>100.0         | 25,026<br>1.5<br>100.0 | 242,015<br>14.8<br>100.0 | 509,490<br>31.1<br>100.0 | 397,036<br>24.2<br>100.0 | 173,646<br>10.6<br>100.0 | 289,836<br>17.7<br>100.0 | 1,638,870 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 7C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        |                  | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                   |                   |                    |                     |                  |         |    |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------|----|
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | UNDER<br>\$2,400 | \$2,400-<br>3,000             | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | OVER<br>\$15,000 | TOTAL   |    |
| AUTOMATIC 0.....              | 1,053            | 12,307                        | 65,591            | 170,153           | 205,073            | 101,176             | 68,074           | 623,427 | N  |
|                               | 0.2              | 2.0                           | 10.5              | 27.3              | 32.9               | 16.2                | 10.9             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 35.9             | 32.6                          | 33.0              | 32.0              | 29.3               | 28.4                | 25.5             | 29.8    | C% |
| 0.....                        | 1,108            | 12,423                        | 67,027            | 178,467           | 230,294            | 119,594             | 90,594           | 699,507 | N  |
|                               | 0.2              | 1.8                           | 9.6               | 25.5              | 32.9               | 17.1                | 13.0             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 37.7             | 32.9                          | 33.7              | 33.6              | 32.9               | 33.6                | 33.9             | 33.4    | C% |
| 1 - 200.....                  | 143              | 1,537                         | 7,448             | 20,938            | 28,558             | 14,513              | 11,062           | 84,199  | N  |
|                               | 0.2              | 1.8                           | 8.8               | 24.9              | 33.9               | 17.2                | 13.1             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 4.9              | 4.1                           | 3.7               | 3.9               | 4.1                | 4.1                 | 4.1              | 4.0     | C% |
| 201 - 400.....                | 157              | 1,524                         | 7,561             | 20,669            | 28,428             | 14,398              | 11,235           | 83,972  | N  |
|                               | 0.2              | 1.8                           | 9.0               | 24.6              | 33.9               | 17.1                | 13.4             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 5.3              | 4.0                           | 3.8               | 3.9               | 4.1                | 4.0                 | 4.2              | 4.0     | C% |
| 401 - 600.....                | 126              | 1,416                         | 6,926             | 19,680            | 27,563             | 13,620              | 10,866           | 80,197  | N  |
|                               | 0.2              | 1.8                           | 8.6               | 24.5              | 34.4               | 17.0                | 13.5             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 4.3              | 3.8                           | 3.5               | 3.7               | 3.9                | 3.8                 | 4.1              | 3.8     | C% |
| 601 - 800.....                | 106              | 1,275                         | 6,434             | 18,077            | 25,657             | 12,769              | 10,448           | 74,766  | N  |
|                               | 0.1              | 1.7                           | 8.6               | 24.2              | 34.3               | 17.1                | 14.0             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 3.6              | 3.4                           | 3.2               | 3.4               | 3.7                | 3.6                 | 3.9              | 3.6     | C% |
| 801 - 1,000.....              | 88               | 1,218                         | 5,928             | 16,493            | 23,504             | 11,963              | 9,707            | 68,901  | N  |
|                               | 0.1              | 1.8                           | 8.6               | 23.9              | 34.1               | 17.4                | 14.1             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 3.0              | 3.2                           | 3.0               | 3.1               | 3.4                | 3.4                 | 3.6              | 3.3     | C% |
| 1,001 - 1,200.....            | 58               | 1,074                         | 5,550             | 15,351            | 21,994             | 11,199              | 8,991            | 64,217  | N  |
|                               | 0.1              | 1.7                           | 8.6               | 23.9              | 34.2               | 17.4                | 14.0             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 2.0              | 2.8                           | 2.8               | 2.9               | 3.1                | 3.1                 | 3.4              | 3.1     | C% |
| 1,201 - 1,400.....            | 53               | 1,120                         | 5,301             | 15,253            | 21,502             | 10,757              | 8,514            | 62,500  | N  |
|                               | 0.1              | 1.8                           | 8.5               | 24.4              | 34.4               | 17.2                | 13.6             | 100.0   | R% |
|                               | 1.8              | 3.0                           | 2.7               | 2.9               | 3.1                | 3.0                 | 3.2              | 3.0     | C% |

TABLE 7C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS        |                       | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| EXPECTED FAMILY CONTRIBUTION: | UNDER<br>\$2,400      | \$2,400-<br>3,000             | \$3,001-<br>6,000       | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>12,000       | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         | TOTAL                               |  |
| 1,401 - 1,600.....            | 19<br>0.0<br>0.6      | 925<br>1.6<br>2.5             | 4,955<br>8.7<br>2.5     | 13,331<br>23.5<br>2.5    | 19,676<br>34.6<br>2.8    | 9,956<br>17.5<br>2.8     | 7,941<br>14.0<br>3.0     | 56,803 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.7 C%      |  |
| 1,601 - 1,800.....            | 16<br>0.0<br>0.5      | 899<br>1.7<br>2.4             | 4,474<br>8.4<br>2.3     | 11,868<br>22.3<br>2.2    | 18,497<br>34.8<br>2.6    | 9,474<br>17.8<br>2.7     | 7,873<br>14.8<br>2.9     | 53,101 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.5 C%      |  |
| 1,801 - 2,000.....            | 6<br>0.0<br>0.2       | 695<br>1.4<br>1.8             | 4,026<br>8.3<br>2.0     | 10,772<br>22.2<br>2.0    | 17,045<br>35.1<br>2.4    | 8,663<br>17.9<br>2.4     | 7,299<br>15.0<br>2.7     | 48,506 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.3 C%      |  |
| 2,001 - 2,200.....            | 3<br>0.0<br>0.1       | 670<br>1.5<br>1.8             | 3,758<br>8.5<br>1.9     | 9,864<br>22.2<br>1.9     | 15,477<br>34.9<br>2.2    | 8,017<br>18.1<br>2.3     | 6,609<br>14.9<br>2.5     | 44,398 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.1 C%      |  |
| 2,201 - 2,500.....            | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0       | 640<br>1.3<br>1.7             | 3,657<br>7.4<br>1.8     | 10,427<br>21.1<br>2.0    | 17,141<br>34.7<br>2.4    | 9,677<br>19.6<br>2.7     | 7,901<br>16.0<br>3.0     | 49,443 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.4 C%      |  |
| TOTAL.....                    | 2,936<br>0.1<br>100.0 | 37,723<br>1.8<br>100.0        | 198,636<br>9.5<br>100.0 | 531,343<br>25.4<br>100.0 | 700,409<br>33.4<br>100.0 | 355,776<br>17.0<br>100.0 | 267,114<br>12.8<br>100.0 | 2,093,937 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |  |



## Table 8: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Educational Cost

---

Table 8A: Total

Table 8B: Dependent

Table 8C: Independent

---

Tables 8A, 8B, and 8C show the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by family income and educational cost for all students, dependents, and independents.



TABLE 8A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                        |                          |                            |                            |                          |                          | TOTAL                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000          | \$9,001-<br>12,000         | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         |                                     |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 386<br>0.2<br>8.1             | 4,236<br>1.9<br>6.8    | 26,717<br>12.0<br>6.1    | 57,940<br>26.0<br>5.6      | 69,221<br>31.0<br>6.3      | 33,882<br>15.2<br>6.4    | 30,713<br>13.8<br>5.5    | 223,095 N<br>100.0 R%<br>6.0 C%     |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 332<br>0.1<br>7.0             | 4,525<br>1.7<br>7.2    | 32,387<br>12.2<br>7.3    | 75,361<br>28.3<br>7.2      | 79,189<br>29.8<br>7.2      | 40,525<br>15.2<br>7.7    | 33,636<br>12.6<br>6.0    | 265,955 N<br>100.0 R%<br>7.1 C%     |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 636<br>0.1<br>13.4            | 8,496<br>1.7<br>13.5   | 55,586<br>11.0<br>12.6   | 139,749<br>27.7<br>13.4    | 156,282<br>31.0<br>14.2    | 79,540<br>15.8<br>15.0   | 63,615<br>12.6<br>11.4   | 503,904 N<br>100.0 R%<br>13.5 C%    |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 549<br>0.1<br>11.5            | 7,830<br>1.7<br>12.5   | 51,517<br>11.4<br>11.7   | 122,011<br>27.1<br>11.7    | 143,130<br>31.8<br>13.0    | 69,401<br>15.4<br>13.1   | 56,095<br>12.5<br>10.1   | 450,533 N<br>100.0 R%<br>12.1 C%    |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 885<br>0.1<br>18.6            | 11,004<br>1.9<br>17.5  | 75,096<br>12.7<br>17.0   | 174,441<br>29.6<br>16.8    | 172,471<br>29.2<br>15.7    | 81,582<br>13.8<br>15.4   | 74,662<br>12.7<br>13.4   | 590,141 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.8 C%    |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 786<br>0.2<br>16.5            | 8,854<br>1.8<br>14.1   | 61,335<br>12.8<br>13.9   | 140,570<br>29.4<br>13.5    | 134,983<br>28.2<br>12.3    | 64,418<br>13.5<br>12.2   | 67,675<br>14.1<br>12.2   | 478,621 N<br>100.0 R%<br>12.8 C%    |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 928<br>0.1<br>19.5            | 11,703<br>1.6<br>18.7  | 88,199<br>11.8<br>20.0   | 208,963<br>28.1<br>20.1    | 208,305<br>28.0<br>19.0    | 98,282<br>13.2<br>18.6   | 128,218<br>17.2<br>23.0  | 744,598 N<br>100.0 R%<br>19.9 C%    |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 207<br>0.1<br>4.4             | 4,644<br>1.3<br>7.4    | 37,294<br>10.8<br>8.5    | 89,430<br>25.9<br>8.6      | 97,309<br>28.2<br>8.9      | 45,523<br>13.2<br>8.6    | 70,263<br>20.4<br>12.6   | 344,670 N<br>100.0 R%<br>9.2 C%     |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 48<br>0.0<br>1.0              | 1,457<br>1.1<br>2.3    | 12,520<br>9.5<br>2.8     | 32,368<br>24.7<br>3.1      | 36,555<br>27.8<br>3.3      | 16,269<br>12.4<br>3.1    | 32,073<br>24.4<br>5.8    | 131,290 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.5 C%     |
| TOTAL.....             | 4,757<br>0.1<br>100.0         | 62,749<br>1.7<br>100.0 | 440,651<br>11.8<br>100.0 | 1,040,833<br>27.9<br>100.0 | 1,097,445<br>29.4<br>100.0 | 529,422<br>14.2<br>100.0 | 556,950<br>14.9<br>100.0 | 3,732,807 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 8B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS   | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          | TOTAL                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>12,000       | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         |                                     |
| FAMILY INCOME:         |                               |                        |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                                     |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 73<br>0.2<br>4.0              | 788<br>1.7<br>3.1      | 7,023<br>15.2<br>2.9     | 13,495<br>29.3<br>2.6    | 11,817<br>25.6<br>3.0    | 5,019<br>10.9<br>2.9     | 7,863<br>17.1<br>2.7     | 46,078 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.8 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 50<br>0.1<br>2.7              | 788<br>1.8<br>3.1      | 8,821<br>19.9<br>3.6     | 16,482<br>37.2<br>3.2    | 9,254<br>20.9<br>2.3     | 4,003<br>9.0<br>2.3      | 4,944<br>11.1<br>1.7     | 44,342 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.7 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 141<br>0.1<br>7.7             | 1,910<br>1.8<br>7.6    | 18,984<br>17.9<br>7.8    | 39,133<br>37.0<br>7.7    | 23,187<br>21.9<br>5.8    | 10,083<br>9.5<br>5.8     | 12,402<br>11.7<br>4.3    | 105,840 N<br>100.0 R%<br>6.5 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 172<br>0.1<br>9.4             | 2,255<br>1.9<br>9.0    | 21,658<br>18.3<br>8.9    | 41,847<br>35.4<br>8.2    | 25,733<br>21.7<br>6.5    | 11,892<br>10.0<br>6.8    | 14,801<br>12.5<br>5.1    | 118,358 N<br>100.0 R%<br>7.2 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 390<br>0.1<br>21.4            | 4,865<br>1.9<br>19.4   | 44,654<br>17.2<br>18.5   | 89,125<br>34.2<br>17.5   | 58,190<br>22.3<br>14.7   | 26,327<br>10.1<br>15.2   | 36,822<br>14.1<br>12.7   | 260,373 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.9 C%    |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 386<br>0.1<br>21.2            | 4,385<br>1.7<br>17.5   | 40,453<br>15.7<br>16.7   | 82,483<br>32.0<br>16.2   | 61,450<br>23.8<br>15.5   | 27,339<br>10.6<br>15.7   | 41,552<br>16.1<br>14.3   | 258,048 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.7 C%    |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 454<br>0.1<br>24.9            | 6,275<br>1.4<br>25.1   | 62,271<br>13.5<br>25.7   | 136,254<br>29.6<br>26.7  | 115,850<br>25.2<br>29.2  | 49,916<br>10.8<br>28.7   | 89,458<br>19.4<br>30.9   | 460,478 N<br>100.0 R%<br>28.1 C%    |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 117<br>0.0<br>6.4             | 2,702<br>1.1<br>10.8   | 27,778<br>11.7<br>11.5   | 63,680<br>26.9<br>12.5   | 62,124<br>26.2<br>15.6   | 26,724<br>11.3<br>15.4   | 53,873<br>22.7<br>18.6   | 236,998 N<br>100.0 R%<br>14.5 C%    |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 38<br>0.0<br>2.1              | 1,058<br>1.0<br>4.2    | 10,373<br>9.6<br>4.3     | 26,991<br>24.9<br>5.3    | 29,431<br>27.2<br>7.4    | 12,343<br>11.4<br>7.1    | 28,121<br>26.0<br>9.7    | 108,355 N<br>100.0 R%<br>6.6 C%     |
| TOTAL.....             | 1,821<br>0.1<br>100.0         | 25,026<br>1.5<br>100.0 | 242,015<br>14.8<br>100.0 | 509,490<br>31.1<br>100.0 | 397,036<br>24.2<br>100.0 | 173,646<br>10.6<br>100.0 | 289,836<br>17.7<br>100.0 | 1,638,870 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |

TABLE 8C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND EDUCATIONAL COST  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | E D U C A T I O N A L C O S T |                        |                         |                          |                          |                          |                          | TOTAL                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | UNDER<br>\$2,400              | \$2,400-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000       | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>12,000       | \$12,001-<br>15,000      | OVER<br>\$15,000         |                                     |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 313<br>0.2<br>10.7            | 3,448<br>1.9<br>9.1    | 19,694<br>11.1<br>9.9   | 44,445<br>25.1<br>8.4    | 57,404<br>32.4<br>8.2    | 28,863<br>16.3<br>8.1    | 22,850<br>12.9<br>8.6    | 177,017 N<br>100.0 R%<br>8.5 C%     |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 282<br>0.1<br>9.6             | 3,737<br>1.7<br>9.9    | 23,566<br>10.6<br>11.9  | 58,879<br>26.6<br>11.1   | 69,935<br>31.6<br>10.0   | 36,522<br>16.5<br>10.3   | 28,692<br>12.9<br>10.7   | 221,613 N<br>100.0 R%<br>10.6 C%    |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 495<br>0.1<br>16.9            | 6,586<br>1.7<br>17.5   | 36,602<br>9.2<br>18.4   | 100,616<br>25.3<br>18.9  | 133,095<br>33.4<br>19.0  | 69,457<br>17.4<br>19.5   | 51,213<br>12.9<br>19.2   | 398,064 N<br>100.0 R%<br>19.0 C%    |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 377<br>0.1<br>12.8            | 5,575<br>1.7<br>14.8   | 29,859<br>9.0<br>15.0   | 80,164<br>24.1<br>15.1   | 117,397<br>35.3<br>16.8  | 57,509<br>17.3<br>16.2   | 41,294<br>12.4<br>15.5   | 332,175 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.9 C%    |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 495<br>0.2<br>16.9            | 6,139<br>1.9<br>16.3   | 30,442<br>9.2<br>15.3   | 85,316<br>25.9<br>16.1   | 114,281<br>34.7<br>16.3  | 55,255<br>16.8<br>15.5   | 37,840<br>11.5<br>14.2   | 329,768 N<br>100.0 R%<br>15.7 C%    |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 400<br>0.2<br>13.6            | 4,469<br>2.0<br>11.8   | 20,882<br>9.5<br>10.5   | 58,087<br>26.3<br>10.9   | 73,533<br>33.3<br>10.5   | 37,079<br>16.8<br>10.4   | 26,123<br>11.8<br>9.8    | 220,573 N<br>100.0 R%<br>10.5 C%    |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 474<br>0.2<br>16.1            | 5,428<br>1.9<br>14.4   | 25,928<br>9.1<br>13.1   | 72,709<br>25.6<br>13.7   | 92,455<br>32.5<br>13.2   | 48,366<br>17.0<br>13.6   | 38,760<br>13.6<br>14.5   | 284,120 N<br>100.0 R%<br>13.6 C%    |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 90<br>0.1<br>3.1              | 1,942<br>1.8<br>5.1    | 9,516<br>8.8<br>4.8     | 25,750<br>23.9<br>4.8    | 35,185<br>32.7<br>5.0    | 18,799<br>17.5<br>5.3    | 16,390<br>15.2<br>6.1    | 107,672 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.1 C%     |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 10<br>0.0<br>0.3              | 399<br>1.7<br>1.1      | 2,147<br>9.4<br>1.1     | 5,377<br>23.4<br>1.0     | 7,124<br>31.1<br>1.0     | 3,926<br>17.1<br>1.1     | 3,952<br>17.2<br>1.5     | 22,935 N<br>100.0 R%<br>1.1 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 2,936<br>0.1<br>100.0         | 37,723<br>1.8<br>100.0 | 198,636<br>9.5<br>100.0 | 531,343<br>25.4<br>100.0 | 700,409<br>33.4<br>100.0 | 355,776<br>17.0<br>100.0 | 267,114<br>12.8<br>100.0 | 2,093,937 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |



## Table 9: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Educational Cost and Grant Level

---

Table 9A: Total  
Table 9B: Dependent  
Table 9C: Independent

---

Tables 9A, 9B, and 9C present the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by educational cost and grant level for all recipients, dependents and independents, respectively.

TABLE 9A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EDUCATIONAL COST AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| COST OF EDUCATION:     | G R A N T   L E V E L   |                         |                         |                          |                          |                         |                         |                         |                         |                          | TOTAL                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                        | \$1-299                 | \$300-599               | \$600-899               | \$900-1,199              | \$1,200-1,499            | \$1,500-1,799           | \$1,800-2,099           | \$2,100-2,299           | \$2,300-2,699           | \$2,700                  |                                   |
| LESS THAN \$2,400..... | 1,760<br>37.0<br>1.6    | 1,307<br>27.5<br>0.4    | 536<br>11.3<br>0.2      | 380<br>8.0<br>0.1        | 282<br>5.9<br>0.1        | 159<br>3.3<br>0.1       | 310<br>6.5<br>0.1       | 11<br>0.2<br>0.0        | 12<br>0.3<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 4,757<br>100.0 R%<br>0.1 C%       |
| \$2,400 - 3,000.....   | 3,452<br>5.5<br>3.2     | 6,917<br>11.0<br>2.0    | 6,867<br>10.9<br>1.9    | 6,699<br>10.7<br>1.8     | 9,065<br>14.4<br>1.6     | 3,729<br>5.9<br>1.5     | 5,373<br>8.6<br>1.7     | 1,671<br>2.7<br>1.3     | 4,599<br>7.3<br>1.4     | 14,377<br>22.9<br>1.5    | 62,749<br>100.0 R%<br>1.7 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 16,591<br>3.8<br>15.3   | 41,407<br>9.4<br>12.1   | 46,393<br>10.5<br>13.0  | 44,952<br>10.2<br>12.1   | 70,223<br>15.9<br>12.7   | 28,357<br>6.4<br>11.5   | 35,997<br>8.2<br>11.5   | 13,020<br>3.0<br>10.2   | 37,272<br>8.5<br>11.4   | 106,439<br>24.2<br>10.8  | 440,651<br>100.0 R%<br>11.8 C%    |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 31,250<br>3.0<br>28.7   | 90,881<br>8.7<br>26.7   | 100,122<br>9.6<br>28.0  | 101,252<br>9.7<br>27.2   | 154,269<br>14.8<br>27.9  | 68,224<br>6.6<br>27.7   | 85,839<br>8.2<br>27.4   | 32,634<br>3.1<br>25.6   | 92,538<br>8.9<br>28.2   | 283,824<br>27.3<br>28.8  | 1,040,833<br>100.0 R%<br>27.9 C%  |
| \$9,001 - 12,000.....  | 31,382<br>2.9<br>28.8   | 101,982<br>9.3<br>29.9  | 106,759<br>9.7<br>29.9  | 111,527<br>10.2<br>29.9  | 159,554<br>14.5<br>28.8  | 74,579<br>6.8<br>30.3   | 95,336<br>8.7<br>30.4   | 38,266<br>3.5<br>30.0   | 95,303<br>8.7<br>29.1   | 282,757<br>25.8<br>28.7  | 1,097,445<br>100.0 R%<br>29.4 C%  |
| \$12,001 - 15,000..... | 13,233<br>2.5<br>12.2   | 45,806<br>8.7<br>13.4   | 46,238<br>8.7<br>12.9   | 52,069<br>9.8<br>14.0    | 82,291<br>15.5<br>14.9   | 33,224<br>6.3<br>13.5   | 43,682<br>8.3<br>13.9   | 18,831<br>3.6<br>14.8   | 44,523<br>8.4<br>13.6   | 149,525<br>28.2<br>15.2  | 529,422<br>100.0 R%<br>14.2 C%    |
| \$15,001 +.....        | 11,123<br>2.0<br>10.2   | 52,709<br>9.5<br>5.5    | 50,255<br>9.0<br>14.1   | 55,720<br>10.0<br>15.0   | 77,376<br>13.9<br>14.0   | 38,150<br>6.8<br>15.5   | 47,239<br>8.5<br>15.1   | 22,974<br>4.1<br>18.0   | 53,512<br>9.6<br>16.3   | 147,892<br>26.6<br>15.0  | 556,950<br>100.0 R%<br>14.9 C%    |
| TOTAL.....             | 108,791<br>2.9<br>100.0 | 341,009<br>9.1<br>100.0 | 357,170<br>9.6<br>100.0 | 372,599<br>10.0<br>100.0 | 553,060<br>14.8<br>100.0 | 246,422<br>6.6<br>100.0 | 313,776<br>8.4<br>100.0 | 127,407<br>3.4<br>100.0 | 327,759<br>8.8<br>100.0 | 984,814<br>26.4<br>100.0 | 3,732,807<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |



TABLE 9B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EDUCATIONAL COST AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| COST OF EDUCATION:     | G R A N T L E V E L    |                         |                         |                         |                          |                         |                         |                        |                          |                          | TOTAL                       |               |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                        | \$1-<br>299            | \$300-<br>599           | \$600-<br>899           | \$900-<br>1,199         | \$1,200-<br>1,499        | \$1,500-<br>1,799       | \$1,800-<br>2,099       | \$2,100-<br>2,299      | \$2,300<br>2,699         | \$2,700                  |                             |               |
| LESS THAN \$2,400..... | 416<br>22.8<br>1.2     | 413<br>22.7<br>0.3      | 218<br>12.0<br>0.2      | 225<br>12.4<br>0.1      | 184<br>10.1<br>0.1       | 115<br>6.3<br>0.1       | 237<br>13.0<br>0.2      | 5<br>0.3<br>0.0        | 8<br>0.4<br>0.0          | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 1,821<br>100.0<br>0.1       | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$2,400 - 3,000.....   | 956<br>3.8<br>2.7      | 2,455<br>9.8<br>1.5     | 2,334<br>9.3<br>1.6     | 2,488<br>9.9<br>1.6     | 3,403<br>13.6<br>1.6     | 1,622<br>6.5<br>1.4     | 2,062<br>8.2<br>1.5     | 823<br>3.3<br>1.2      | 2,376<br>9.5<br>1.3      | 6,507<br>26.0<br>1.5     | 25,026<br>100.0<br>1.5      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 7,592<br>3.1<br>21.3   | 21,505<br>8.9<br>13.6   | 22,587<br>9.3<br>15.5   | 23,152<br>9.6<br>15.1   | 35,087<br>14.5<br>16.9   | 16,608<br>6.9<br>14.0   | 20,114<br>8.3<br>15.0   | 8,134<br>3.4<br>11.9   | 24,322<br>10.0<br>13.6   | 62,914<br>26.0<br>14.3   | 242,015<br>100.0<br>14.8    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 11,600<br>2.3<br>32.6  | 43,956<br>8.6<br>27.7   | 41,895<br>8.2<br>28.8   | 44,336<br>8.7<br>29.0   | 66,100<br>13.0<br>31.9   | 33,877<br>6.6<br>28.6   | 39,646<br>7.8<br>29.6   | 19,218<br>3.8<br>28.2  | 53,164<br>10.4<br>29.8   | 155,698<br>30.6<br>35.3  | 509,490<br>100.0<br>31.1    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$9,001 - 12,000.....  | 8,387<br>2.1<br>23.6   | 41,887<br>10.5<br>26.4  | 36,661<br>9.2<br>25.2   | 38,450<br>9.7<br>25.1   | 49,252<br>12.4<br>23.8   | 29,895<br>7.5<br>25.3   | 33,093<br>8.3<br>24.7   | 17,548<br>4.4<br>25.7  | 43,090<br>10.9<br>24.1   | 98,773<br>24.9<br>22.4   | 397,036<br>100.0<br>24.2    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$12,001 - 15,000..... | 3,135<br>1.8<br>8.8    | 17,169<br>9.9<br>10.8   | 14,881<br>8.6<br>10.2   | 16,208<br>9.3<br>10.6   | 21,240<br>12.2<br>10.3   | 12,559<br>7.2<br>10.6   | 14,008<br>8.1<br>10.5   | 7,754<br>4.5<br>11.4   | 19,251<br>11.1<br>10.8   | 47,441<br>27.3<br>10.8   | 173,646<br>100.0<br>10.6    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$15,001 + .....       | 3,525<br>1.2<br>9.9    | 31,035<br>10.7<br>19.6  | 26,690<br>9.2<br>18.4   | 28,024<br>9.7<br>18.3   | 31,925<br>11.0<br>15.4   | 23,633<br>8.2<br>20.0   | 24,597<br>8.5<br>18.4   | 14,668<br>5.1<br>21.5  | 36,269<br>12.5<br>20.3   | 69,470<br>24.0<br>15.8   | 289,836<br>100.0<br>17.7    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 35,611<br>2.2<br>100.0 | 158,420<br>9.7<br>100.0 | 145,266<br>8.9<br>100.0 | 152,883<br>9.3<br>100.0 | 207,191<br>12.6<br>100.0 | 118,309<br>7.2<br>100.0 | 133,757<br>8.2<br>100.0 | 68,150<br>4.2<br>100.0 | 178,480<br>10.9<br>100.0 | 440,803<br>26.9<br>100.0 | 1,638,870<br>100.0<br>100.0 | N<br>R%<br>C% |

TABLE 9C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY EDUCATIONAL COST AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| COST OF EDUCATION:     | G R A N T   L E V E L  |                         |                          |                          |                          |                         |                         |                        |                        |                          | TOTAL                             |
|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                        | \$1-<br>299            | \$300-<br>599           | \$600-<br>899            | \$900-<br>1,199          | \$1,200-<br>1,499        | \$1,500-<br>1,799       | \$1,800-<br>2,099       | \$2,100-<br>2,299      | \$2,300<br>2,699       | \$2,700                  |                                   |
| LESS THAN \$2,400..... | 1,344<br>45.8<br>1.8   | 894<br>30.4<br>0.5      | 318<br>10.8<br>0.2       | 155<br>5.3<br>0.1        | 98<br>3.3<br>0.0         | 44<br>1.5<br>0.0        | 73<br>2.5<br>0.0        | 6<br>0.2<br>0.0        | 4<br>0.1<br>0.0        | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 2,936<br>100.0 R%<br>0.1 C%       |
| \$2,400 - 3,000.....   | 2,496<br>6.6<br>3.4    | 4,462<br>11.8<br>2.4    | 4,533<br>12.0<br>2.1     | 4,211<br>11.2<br>1.9     | 5,662<br>15.0<br>1.6     | 2,107<br>5.6<br>1.6     | 3,311<br>8.8<br>1.8     | 848<br>2.2<br>1.4      | 2,223<br>5.9<br>1.5    | 7,870<br>20.9<br>1.4     | 37,723<br>100.0 R%<br>1.8 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 8,999<br>4.5<br>12.3   | 19,902<br>10.0<br>10.9  | 23,806<br>12.0<br>11.2   | 21,800<br>11.0<br>9.9    | 35,136<br>17.7<br>10.2   | 11,749<br>5.9<br>9.2    | 15,883<br>8.0<br>8.8    | 4,886<br>2.5<br>8.2    | 12,950<br>6.5<br>8.7   | 43,525<br>21.9<br>8.0    | 198,636<br>100.0 R%<br>9.5 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 19,650<br>3.7<br>26.9  | 46,925<br>8.8<br>25.7   | 58,227<br>11.0<br>27.5   | 56,916<br>10.7<br>25.9   | 88,169<br>16.6<br>25.5   | 34,347<br>6.5<br>26.8   | 46,193<br>8.7<br>25.7   | 13,416<br>2.5<br>22.6  | 39,374<br>7.4<br>26.4  | 128,126<br>24.1<br>23.6  | 531,343<br>100.0 R%<br>25.4 C%    |
| \$9,001 - 12,000.....  | 22,995<br>3.3<br>31.4  | 60,095<br>8.6<br>32.9   | 70,098<br>10.0<br>33.1   | 73,077<br>10.4<br>33.3   | 110,302<br>15.7<br>31.9  | 44,684<br>6.4<br>34.9   | 62,243<br>8.9<br>34.6   | 20,718<br>3.0<br>35.0  | 52,213<br>7.5<br>35.0  | 183,984<br>26.3<br>33.8  | 700,409<br>100.0 R%<br>33.4 C%    |
| \$12,001 - 15,000..... | 10,098<br>2.8<br>13.8  | 28,637<br>8.0<br>15.7   | 31,357<br>8.8<br>14.8    | 35,861<br>10.1<br>16.3   | 61,051<br>17.2<br>17.7   | 20,665<br>5.8<br>16.1   | 29,674<br>8.3<br>16.5   | 11,077<br>3.1<br>18.7  | 25,272<br>7.1<br>16.9  | 102,084<br>28.7<br>18.8  | 355,776<br>100.0 R%<br>17.0 C%    |
| \$15,001 +.....        | 7,598<br>2.8<br>10.4   | 21,674<br>8.1<br>11.9   | 23,565<br>8.8<br>11.1    | 27,696<br>10.4<br>12.6   | 45,451<br>17.0<br>13.1   | 14,517<br>5.4<br>11.3   | 22,642<br>8.5<br>12.6   | 8,306<br>3.1<br>14.0   | 17,243<br>6.5<br>11.6  | 78,422<br>29.4<br>14.4   | 267,114<br>100.0 R%<br>12.8 C%    |
| TOTAL.....             | 73,180<br>3.5<br>100.0 | 182,589<br>8.7<br>100.0 | 211,904<br>10.1<br>100.0 | 219,716<br>10.5<br>100.0 | 345,869<br>16.5<br>100.0 | 128,113<br>6.1<br>100.0 | 180,019<br>8.6<br>100.0 | 59,257<br>2.8<br>100.0 | 49,279<br>7.1<br>100.0 | 544,011<br>26.0<br>100.0 | 2,093,937<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |



## Table 10: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Net Asset Level

---

Table 10A: Total  
Table 10B: Dependent  
Table 10C: Independent

---

Tables 10A, 10B, and 10C present the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by family income and asset level for all recipients, dependents and independents, respectively.

Net assets is the sum of the market value, less unpaid debts, of real estate and investments, a business, or a non-family farm, plus cash, savings, and checking accounts. In 1993-94, the net value of the principal residence and the net value of a family farm on which the family resides was eliminated from all EFC formulas.

TABLE 10A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND NET ASSET LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | N E T   A S S E T   L E V E L |               |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |            |             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|
|                        | \$0                           | \$1-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001-<br>50,000 | \$50,001-<br>75,000 | \$75,001-<br>100,000 | \$100,001+ | TOTAL       |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 156,012                       | 59,416        | 1,952              | 1,260               | 802                 | 746                 | 793                 | 554                  | 1,560      | 223,095 N   |
|                        | 69.9                          | 26.6          | 0.9                | 0.6                 | 0.4                 | 0.3                 | 0.4                 | 0.2                  | 0.7        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 7.4                           | 4.2           | 2.7                | 2.6                 | 2.7                 | 2.8                 | 3.2                 | 4.5                  | 8.9        | 6.0 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 192,673                       | 68,866        | 1,369              | 790                 | 479                 | 417                 | 487                 | 259                  | 615        | 265,955 N   |
|                        | 72.4                          | 25.9          | 0.5                | 0.3                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                  | 0.2        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 9.2                           | 4.9           | 1.9                | 1.6                 | 1.6                 | 1.5                 | 2.0                 | 2.1                  | 3.5        | 7.1 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 353,955                       | 142,444       | 2,407              | 1,507               | 821                 | 778                 | 732                 | 404                  | 856        | 503,904 N   |
|                        | 70.2                          | 28.3          | 0.5                | 0.3                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                  | 0.2        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 16.8                          | 10.2          | 3.4                | 3.1                 | 2.8                 | 2.9                 | 3.0                 | 3.3                  | 4.9        | 13.5 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 294,370                       | 147,382       | 2,818              | 1,706               | 1,018               | 917                 | 870                 | 516                  | 936        | 450,533 N   |
|                        | 65.3                          | 32.7          | 0.6                | 0.4                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                  | 0.2        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 14.0                          | 10.5          | 4.0                | 3.6                 | 3.5                 | 3.4                 | 3.5                 | 4.2                  | 5.4        | 12.1 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 359,281                       | 203,025       | 8,336              | 5,469               | 3,408               | 3,158               | 3,111               | 1,680                | 2,673      | 590,141 N   |
|                        | 60.9                          | 34.4          | 1.4                | 0.9                 | 0.6                 | 0.5                 | 0.5                 | 0.3                  | 0.5        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 17.1                          | 14.5          | 11.7               | 11.4                | 11.7                | 11.7                | 12.6                | 13.5                 | 15.3       | 15.8 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 255,194                       | 187,744       | 10,795             | 7,339               | 4,409               | 4,147               | 3,925               | 2,101                | 2,967      | 478,621 N   |
|                        | 53.3                          | 39.2          | 2.3                | 1.5                 | 0.9                 | 0.9                 | 0.8                 | 0.4                  | 0.6        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 12.1                          | 13.4          | 15.1               | 15.3                | 15.1                | 15.4                | 15.9                | 16.9                 | 17.0       | 12.8 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 331,584                       | 340,168       | 22,279             | 15,458              | 9,492               | 8,684               | 8,096               | 3,952                | 4,885      | 744,598 N   |
|                        | 44.5                          | 45.7          | 3.0                | 2.1                 | 1.3                 | 1.2                 | 1.1                 | 0.5                  | 0.7        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 15.8                          | 24.3          | 31.2               | 32.2                | 32.5                | 32.2                | 32.7                | 31.9                 | 28.0       | 19.9 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 123,245                       | 177,542       | 14,292             | 9,537               | 5,909               | 5,374               | 4,551               | 2,087                | 2,133      | 344,670 N   |
|                        | 35.8                          | 51.5          | 4.1                | 2.8                 | 1.7                 | 1.6                 | 1.3                 | 0.6                  | 0.6        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 5.9                           | 12.7          | 20.0               | 19.9                | 20.2                | 19.9                | 18.4                | 16.8                 | 12.2       | 9.2 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 37,385                        | 72,553        | 7,060              | 4,891               | 2,863               | 2,720               | 2,160               | 851                  | 807        | 131,290 N   |
|                        | 28.5                          | 55.3          | 5.4                | 3.7                 | 2.2                 | 2.1                 | 1.6                 | 0.6                  | 0.6        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 1.8                           | 5.2           | 9.9                | 10.2                | 9.8                 | 10.1                | 8.7                 | 6.9                  | 4.6        | 3.5 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 2,103,699                     | 1,399,140     | 71,308             | 47,957              | 29,201              | 26,941              | 24,725              | 12,404               | 17,432     | 3,732,807 N |
|                        | 56.4                          | 37.5          | 1.9                | 1.3                 | 0.8                 | 0.7                 | 0.7                 | 0.3                  | 0.5        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0                         | 100.0         | 100.0              | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0                | 100.0      | 100.0 C%    |

TABLE 10B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND NET ASSET LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | N E T A S S E T L E V E L |               |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |            | TOTAL       |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|
|                        | \$0                       | \$1-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001-<br>50,000 | \$50,001-<br>75,000 | \$75,001-<br>100,000 | \$100,001+ |             |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 30,347                    | 9,677         | 1,173              | 902                 | 648                 | 637                 | 697                 | 515                  | 1,482      | 46,078 N    |
|                        | 65.9                      | 21.0          | 2.5                | 2.0                 | 1.4                 | 1.4                 | 1.5                 | 1.1                  | 3.2        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 3.7                       | 1.5           | 2.1                | 2.2                 | 2.5                 | 2.6                 | 3.1                 | 4.5                  | 9.0        | 2.8 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 33,114                    | 8,112         | 699                | 508                 | 347                 | 337                 | 424                 | 228                  | 573        | 44,342 N    |
|                        | 74.7                      | 18.3          | 1.6                | 1.1                 | 0.8                 | 0.8                 | 1.0                 | 0.5                  | 1.3        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 4.1                       | 1.3           | 1.2                | 1.2                 | 1.4                 | 1.4                 | 1.9                 | 2.0                  | 3.5        | 2.7 C%      |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 81,498                    | 19,106        | 1,287              | 989                 | 588                 | 627                 | 620                 | 364                  | 761        | 105,840 N   |
|                        | 77.0                      | 18.1          | 1.2                | 0.9                 | 0.6                 | 0.6                 | 0.6                 | 0.3                  | 0.7        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 10.0                      | 3.0           | 2.3                | 2.4                 | 2.3                 | 2.6                 | 2.7                 | 3.2                  | 4.6        | 6.5 C%      |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 83,726                    | 28,120        | 1,691              | 1,215               | 778                 | 737                 | 754                 | 463                  | 874        | 118,358 N   |
|                        | 70.7                      | 23.8          | 1.4                | 1.0                 | 0.7                 | 0.6                 | 0.6                 | 0.4                  | 0.7        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 10.3                      | 4.5           | 3.0                | 3.0                 | 3.0                 | 3.1                 | 3.3                 | 4.0                  | 5.3        | 7.2 C%      |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 155,379                   | 81,317        | 6,527              | 4,543               | 2,951               | 2,790               | 2,840               | 1,535                | 2,491      | 260,373 N   |
|                        | 59.7                      | 31.2          | 2.5                | 1.7                 | 1.1                 | 1.1                 | 1.1                 | 0.6                  | 1.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 19.1                      | 13.0          | 11.4               | 11.2                | 11.5                | 11.6                | 12.5                | 13.3                 | 15.1       | 15.9 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 128,726                   | 98,091        | 8,898              | 6,382               | 3,888               | 3,707               | 3,591               | 1,967                | 2,798      | 258,048 N   |
|                        | 49.9                      | 38.0          | 3.4                | 2.5                 | 1.5                 | 1.4                 | 1.4                 | 0.8                  | 1.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 15.8                      | 15.6          | 15.6               | 15.7                | 15.2                | 15.4                | 15.8                | 17.0                 | 17.0       | 15.7 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 191,340                   | 205,088       | 18,521             | 13,389              | 8,452               | 7,883               | 7,454               | 3,702                | 4,649      | 460,478 N   |
|                        | 41.6                      | 44.5          | 4.0                | 2.9                 | 1.8                 | 1.7                 | 1.6                 | 0.8                  | 1.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 23.5                      | 32.7          | 32.5               | 32.9                | 33.0                | 32.6                | 32.8                | 32.1                 | 28.3       | 28.1 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 79,763                    | 118,503       | 11,964             | 8,286               | 5,304               | 4,887               | 4,274               | 1,968                | 2,049      | 236,998 N   |
|                        | 33.7                      | 50.0          | 5.0                | 3.5                 | 2.2                 | 2.1                 | 1.8                 | 0.8                  | 0.9        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 9.8                       | 18.9          | 21.0               | 20.4                | 20.7                | 20.2                | 18.8                | 17.0                 | 12.5       | 14.5 C%     |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 29,777                    | 58,990        | 6,290              | 4,469               | 2,648               | 2,544               | 2,053               | 808                  | 776        | 108,355 N   |
|                        | 27.5                      | 54.4          | 5.8                | 4.1                 | 2.4                 | 2.3                 | 1.9                 | 0.7                  | 0.7        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 3.7                       | 9.4           | 11.0               | 11.0                | 10.3                | 10.5                | 9.0                 | 7.0                  | 4.7        | 6.6 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 813,670                   | 627,004       | 57,050             | 40,683              | 25,604              | 24,149              | 22,707              | 11,550               | 16,453     | 1,638,870 N |
|                        | 49.6                      | 38.3          | 3.5                | 2.5                 | 1.6                 | 1.5                 | 1.4                 | 0.7                  | 1.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0                     | 100.0         | 100.0              | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0                | 100.0      | 100.0 C%    |

TABLE 10C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND NET ASSET LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | N E T   A S S E T   L E V E L |               |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                      |            |             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|
|                        | \$0                           | \$1-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001-<br>50,000 | \$50,001-<br>75,000 | \$75,001-<br>100,000 | \$100,001+ | TOTAL       |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 125,665                       | 49,739        | 779                | 358                 | 154                 | 109                 | 96                  | 39                   | 78         | 177,017 N   |
|                        | 71.0                          | 28.1          | 0.4                | 0.2                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                  | 0.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 9.7                           | 6.4           | 5.5                | 4.9                 | 4.3                 | 3.9                 | 4.8                 | 4.6                  | 8.0        | 8.5 C%      |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 159,559                       | 60,754        | 670                | 282                 | 132                 | 80                  | 63                  | 31                   | 42         | 221,613 N   |
|                        | 72.0                          | 27.4          | 0.3                | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                  | 0.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 12.4                          | 7.9           | 4.7                | 3.9                 | 3.7                 | 2.9                 | 3.1                 | 3.6                  | 4.3        | 10.6 C%     |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 272,457                       | 123,338       | 1,120              | 518                 | 233                 | 151                 | 112                 | 40                   | 95         | 398,064 N   |
|                        | 68.4                          | 31.0          | 0.3                | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                  | 0.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 21.1                          | 16.0          | 7.9                | 7.1                 | 6.5                 | 5.4                 | 5.6                 | 4.7                  | 9.7        | 19.0 C%     |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 210,644                       | 119,262       | 1,127              | 491                 | 240                 | 180                 | 116                 | 53                   | 62         | 332,175 N   |
|                        | 63.4                          | 35.9          | 0.3                | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                  | 0.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 16.3                          | 15.4          | 7.9                | 6.8                 | 6.7                 | 6.4                 | 5.7                 | 6.2                  | 6.3        | 15.9 C%     |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 203,902                       | 121,708       | 1,809              | 926                 | 457                 | 368                 | 271                 | 145                  | 182        | 329,768 N   |
|                        | 61.8                          | 36.9          | 0.5                | 0.3                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                  | 0.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 15.8                          | 15.8          | 12.7               | 12.7                | 12.7                | 13.2                | 13.4                | 17.0                 | 18.6       | 15.7 C%     |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 126,468                       | 89,653        | 1,897              | 957                 | 521                 | 440                 | 334                 | 134                  | 169        | 220,573 N   |
|                        | 57.3                          | 40.6          | 0.9                | 0.4                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                  | 0.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 9.8                           | 11.6          | 13.3               | 13.2                | 14.5                | 15.8                | 16.6                | 15.7                 | 17.3       | 10.5 C%     |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 140,244                       | 135,080       | 3,758              | 2,069               | 1,040               | 801                 | 642                 | 250                  | 236        | 284,120 N   |
|                        | 49.4                          | 47.5          | 1.3                | 0.7                 | 0.4                 | 0.3                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                  | 0.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 10.9                          | 17.5          | 26.4               | 28.4                | 28.9                | 28.7                | 31.8                | 29.3                 | 24.1       | 13.6 C%     |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 43,482                        | 59,039        | 2,328              | 1,251               | 605                 | 487                 | 277                 | 119                  | 84         | 107,672 N   |
|                        | 40.4                          | 54.8          | 2.2                | 1.2                 | 0.6                 | 0.5                 | 0.3                 | 0.1                  | 0.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 3.4                           | 7.6           | 16.3               | 17.2                | 16.8                | 17.4                | 13.7                | 13.9                 | 8.6        | 5.1 C%      |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 7,608                         | 13,563        | 770                | 422                 | 215                 | 176                 | 107                 | 43                   | 31         | 22,935 N    |
|                        | 33.2                          | 59.1          | 3.4                | 1.8                 | 0.9                 | 0.8                 | 0.5                 | 0.2                  | 0.1        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 0.6                           | 1.8           | 5.4                | 5.8                 | 6.0                 | 6.3                 | 5.3                 | 5.0                  | 3.2        | 1.1 C%      |
| TOTAL.....             | 1,290,029                     | 772,136       | 14,258             | 7,274               | 3,597               | 2,792               | 2,018               | 854                  | 979        | 2,093,937 N |
|                        | 61.6                          | 36.9          | 0.7                | 0.3                 | 0.2                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.0                  | 0.0        | 100.0 R%    |
|                        | 100.0                         | 100.0         | 100.0              | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0                | 100.0      | 100.0 C%    |





## Table 11: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Age and Family Income

---

Table 11A: Total  
Table 11B: Dependent  
Table 11C: Independent

---

Tables 11A, 11B, and 11C show the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by the student's age and family income. Table 11A displays the distribution for all recipients, while Tables 11B and 11C provide the same data for dependents and independents, respectively.

TABLE 11A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 1 OF 2)

ALL RECIPIENTS

| AGE:          | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                        |                       |                       |                        |                        |                         |                        |                       |                                  |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
|               | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000     | \$6,001-<br>9,000     | \$9,001-<br>15,000     | \$15,001-<br>20,000    | \$20,001-<br>30,000     | \$30,001-<br>40,000    | \$40,001+             | TOTAL                            |
| UNDER 17..... | 235<br>6.8<br>0.1       | 192<br>5.5<br>0.1      | 360<br>10.4<br>0.1    | 297<br>8.6<br>0.1     | 734<br>21.2<br>0.1     | 481<br>13.9<br>0.1     | 669<br>19.3<br>0.1      | 332<br>9.6<br>0.1      | 169<br>4.9<br>0.1     | 3,469 N<br>100.0 R%<br>0.1 C%    |
| 17.....       | 1,817<br>6.6<br>0.8     | 1,605<br>5.9<br>0.6    | 2,439<br>8.9<br>0.5   | 2,194<br>8.0<br>0.5   | 4,452<br>16.2<br>0.8   | 3,893<br>14.2<br>0.8   | 6,373<br>23.3<br>0.9    | 3,215<br>11.7<br>0.9   | 1,417<br>5.2<br>1.1   | 27,405 N<br>100.0 R%<br>0.7 C%   |
| 18.....       | 13,215<br>3.4<br>5.9    | 14,967<br>3.9<br>5.6   | 26,459<br>6.9<br>5.3  | 24,517<br>6.4<br>5.4  | 53,326<br>13.8<br>9.0  | 55,040<br>14.3<br>11.5 | 107,225<br>27.8<br>14.4 | 61,288<br>15.9<br>17.8 | 29,429<br>7.6<br>22.4 | 385,466 N<br>100.0 R%<br>10.3 C% |
| 19.....       | 18,913<br>4.0<br>8.5    | 24,038<br>5.1<br>9.0   | 42,062<br>8.8<br>8.3  | 36,320<br>7.6<br>8.1  | 69,007<br>14.5<br>11.7 | 67,877<br>14.3<br>14.2 | 123,267<br>25.9<br>16.6 | 65,173<br>13.7<br>18.9 | 28,938<br>6.1<br>22.0 | 475,595 N<br>100.0 R%<br>12.7 C% |
| 20.....       | 17,899<br>4.3<br>8.0    | 24,117<br>5.8<br>9.1   | 45,301<br>10.9<br>9.0 | 39,204<br>9.4<br>8.7  | 66,736<br>16.1<br>11.3 | 57,665<br>13.9<br>12.0 | 96,300<br>23.2<br>12.9  | 47,121<br>11.4<br>13.7 | 20,661<br>5.0<br>15.7 | 415,004 N<br>100.0 R%<br>11.1 C% |
| 21.....       | 15,849<br>4.5<br>7.1    | 21,317<br>6.1<br>8.0   | 42,268<br>12.1<br>8.4 | 37,605<br>10.8<br>8.3 | 61,256<br>17.6<br>10.4 | 47,243<br>13.6<br>9.9  | 73,792<br>21.2<br>9.9   | 33,907<br>9.7<br>9.8   | 15,277<br>4.4<br>11.6 | 348,514 N<br>100.0 R%<br>9.3 C%  |
| 22.....       | 13,398<br>4.9<br>6.0    | 18,091<br>6.6<br>6.8   | 37,587<br>13.7<br>7.5 | 34,090<br>12.4<br>7.6 | 53,439<br>19.5<br>9.1  | 36,953<br>13.5<br>7.7  | 50,999<br>18.6<br>6.8   | 20,731<br>7.6<br>6.0   | 8,756<br>3.2<br>6.7   | 274,044 N<br>100.0 R%<br>7.3 C%  |
| 23.....       | 10,461<br>5.2<br>4.7    | 14,437<br>7.2<br>5.4   | 30,546<br>15.2<br>6.1 | 28,013<br>13.9<br>6.2 | 41,950<br>20.8<br>7.1  | 27,620<br>13.7<br>5.8  | 33,074<br>16.4<br>4.4   | 11,375<br>5.6<br>3.3   | 3,981<br>2.0<br>3.0   | 201,457 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.4 C%  |
| 24.....       | 24,921<br>12.5<br>11.2  | 28,445<br>14.3<br>10.7 | 48,455<br>24.3<br>9.6 | 40,047<br>20.1<br>8.9 | 26,545<br>13.3<br>4.5  | 13,625<br>6.8<br>2.8   | 13,689<br>6.9<br>1.8    | 3,594<br>1.8<br>1.0    | 261<br>0.1<br>0.2     | 199,582 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.3 C%  |
| 25.....       | 17,319<br>10.8<br>7.8   | 20,241<br>12.7<br>7.6  | 35,660<br>22.3<br>7.1 | 30,237<br>18.9<br>6.7 | 22,377<br>14.0<br>3.8  | 14,010<br>8.8<br>2.9   | 15,252<br>9.5<br>2.0    | 4,424<br>2.8<br>1.3    | 383<br>0.2<br>0.3     | 159,903 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.3 C%  |
| 26.....       | 13,045<br>9.4<br>5.8    | 15,419<br>11.2<br>5.8  | 28,346<br>20.5<br>5.6 | 24,765<br>17.9<br>5.5 | 20,039<br>14.5<br>3.4  | 13,909<br>10.1<br>2.9  | 16,714<br>12.1<br>2.2   | 5,343<br>3.9<br>1.6    | 539<br>0.4<br>0.4     | 138,119 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.7 C%  |

TABLE 11A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 2 OF 2)

ALL RECIPIENTS

| AGE:         | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           | TOTAL     |    |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----|
|              | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000 | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>40,000 | \$40,001+ |           |    |
| 27.....      | 10,298                  | 11,906            | 22,781            | 20,177            | 17,739             | 13,130              | 16,615              | 5,839               | 690       | 119,175   | N  |
|              | 8.6                     | 10.0              | 19.1              | 16.9              | 14.9               | 11.0                | 13.9                | 4.9                 | 0.6       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 4.6                     | 4.5               | 4.5               | 4.5               | 3.0                | 2.7                 | 2.2                 | 1.7                 | 0.5       | 3.2       | C% |
| 28.....      | 7,811                   | 8,659             | 17,256            | 15,277            | 14,512             | 11,465              | 15,261              | 5,699               | 742       | 96,682    | N  |
|              | 8.1                     | 9.0               | 17.8              | 15.8              | 15.0               | 11.9                | 15.8                | 5.9                 | 0.8       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 3.5                     | 3.3               | 3.4               | 3.4               | 2.5                | 2.4                 | 2.0                 | 1.7                 | 0.6       | 2.6       | C% |
| 29.....      | 6,021                   | 6,844             | 13,414            | 12,118            | 12,411             | 9,873               | 14,080              | 5,556               | 766       | 81,083    | N  |
|              | 7.4                     | 8.4               | 16.5              | 14.9              | 15.3               | 12.2                | 17.4                | 6.9                 | 0.9       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 2.7                     | 2.6               | 2.7               | 2.7               | 2.1                | 2.1                 | 1.9                 | 1.6                 | 0.6       | 2.2       | C% |
| 30.....      | 4,839                   | 5,522             | 11,181            | 10,220            | 10,807             | 9,077               | 13,332              | 5,224               | 846       | 71,048    | N  |
|              | 6.8                     | 7.8               | 15.7              | 14.4              | 15.2               | 12.8                | 18.8                | 7.4                 | 1.2       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 2.2                     | 2.1               | 2.2               | 2.3               | 1.8                | 1.9                 | 1.8                 | 1.5                 | 0.6       | 1.9       | C% |
| 31-40.....   | 29,426                  | 32,421            | 67,023            | 63,905            | 78,669             | 67,915              | 104,162             | 46,615              | 10,753    | 500,889   | N  |
|              | 5.9                     | 6.5               | 13.4              | 12.8              | 15.7               | 13.6                | 20.8                | 9.3                 | 2.1       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 13.2                    | 12.2              | 13.3              | 14.2              | 13.3               | 14.2                | 14.0                | 13.5                | 8.2       | 13.4      | C% |
| OVER 40..... | 17,615                  | 17,724            | 32,737            | 31,522            | 36,081             | 28,788              | 43,717              | 19,191              | 7,657     | 235,032   | N  |
|              | 7.5                     | 7.5               | 13.9              | 13.4              | 15.4               | 12.2                | 18.6                | 8.2                 | 3.3       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 7.9                     | 6.7               | 6.5               | 7.0               | 6.1                | 6.0                 | 5.9                 | 5.6                 | 5.8       | 6.3       | C% |
| UNKNOWN..... | 13                      | 10                | 29                | 25                | 61                 | 57                  | 77                  | 43                  | 25        | 340       | N  |
|              | 3.8                     | 2.9               | 8.5               | 7.4               | 17.9               | 16.8                | 22.6                | 12.6                | 7.4       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | C% |
| TOTAL.....   | 223,095                 | 265,955           | 503,904           | 450,533           | 590,141            | 478,621             | 744,598             | 344,670             | 131,290   | 3,732,807 | N  |
|              | 6.0                     | 7.1               | 13.5              | 12.1              | 15.8               | 12.8                | 19.9                | 9.2                 | 3.5       | 100.0     | R% |
|              | 100.0                   | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0     | 100.0     | C% |

TABLE 11B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 1 OF 2)

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| AGE:          | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           | TOTAL     |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|               | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000 | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>40,000 | \$40,001+ |           |
| UNDER 17..... | 92                      | 128               | 314               | 288               | 713                | 474                 | 665                 | 330                 | 168       | 3,172 N   |
|               | 2.9                     | 4.0               | 9.9               | 9.1               | 22.5               | 14.9                | 21.0                | 10.4                | 5.3       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 0.2                     | 0.3               | 0.3               | 0.2               | 0.3                | 0.2                 | 0.1                 | 0.1                 | 0.2       | 0.2 C%    |
| 17.....       | 588                     | 745               | 1,799             | 1,979             | 4,309              | 3,847               | 6,356               | 3,213               | 1,417     | 24,253 N  |
|               | 2.4                     | 3.1               | 7.4               | 8.2               | 17.8               | 15.9                | 26.2                | 13.2                | 5.8       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 1.3                     | 1.7               | 1.7               | 1.7               | 1.7                | 1.5                 | 1.4                 | 1.4                 | 1.3       | 1.5 C%    |
| 18.....       | 6,285                   | 7,467             | 18,910            | 21,748            | 51,662             | 54,580              | 106,968             | 61,265              | 29,426    | 358,311 N |
|               | 1.8                     | 2.1               | 5.3               | 6.1               | 14.4               | 15.2                | 29.9                | 17.1                | 8.2       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 13.6                    | 16.8              | 17.9              | 18.4              | 19.8               | 21.2                | 23.2                | 25.9                | 27.2      | 21.9 C%   |
| 19.....       | 9,513                   | 10,369            | 24,155            | 27,422            | 63,111             | 66,117              | 122,226             | 65,064              | 28,933    | 416,910 N |
|               | 2.3                     | 2.5               | 5.8               | 6.6               | 15.1               | 15.9                | 29.3                | 15.6                | 6.9       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 20.6                    | 23.4              | 22.8              | 23.2              | 24.2               | 25.6                | 26.5                | 27.5                | 26.7      | 25.4 C%   |
| 20.....       | 9,567                   | 9,114             | 21,413            | 23,683            | 52,726             | 53,159              | 93,149              | 46,664              | 20,643    | 330,118 N |
|               | 2.9                     | 2.8               | 6.5               | 7.2               | 16.0               | 16.1                | 28.2                | 14.1                | 6.3       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 20.8                    | 20.6              | 20.2              | 20.0              | 20.3               | 20.6                | 20.2                | 19.7                | 19.1      | 20.1 C%   |
| 21.....       | 8,506                   | 7,377             | 17,333            | 19,263            | 40,955             | 39,266              | 67,882              | 32,959              | 15,241    | 248,782 N |
|               | 3.4                     | 3.0               | 7.0               | 7.7               | 16.5               | 15.8                | 27.3                | 13.2                | 6.1       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 18.5                    | 16.6              | 16.4              | 16.3              | 15.7               | 15.2                | 14.7                | 13.9                | 14.1      | 15.2 C%   |
| 22.....       | 6,760                   | 5,488             | 13,039            | 14,359            | 29,289             | 26,015              | 41,923              | 18,920              | 8,653     | 164,446 N |
|               | 4.1                     | 3.3               | 7.9               | 8.7               | 17.8               | 15.8                | 25.5                | 11.5                | 5.3       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 14.7                    | 12.4              | 12.3              | 12.1              | 11.2               | 10.1                | 9.1                 | 8.0                 | 8.0       | 10.0 C%   |
| 23.....       | 4,756                   | 3,645             | 8,849             | 9,591             | 17,548             | 14,534              | 21,232              | 8,540               | 3,849     | 92,544 N  |
|               | 5.1                     | 3.9               | 9.6               | 10.4              | 19.0               | 15.7                | 22.9                | 9.2                 | 4.2       | 100.0 R%  |
|               | 10.3                    | 8.2               | 8.4               | 8.1               | 6.7                | 5.6                 | 4.6                 | 3.6                 | 3.6       | 5.6 C%    |
| 24.....       | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0 N       |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 R%    |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 C%    |
| 25.....       | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0 N       |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 R%    |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 C%    |
| 26.....       | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0 N       |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 R%    |
|               | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0 C%    |

TABLE 11B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 2 OF 2)

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| AGE:         | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                   |                   |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |           | TOTAL     |          |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|              | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000 | \$3,001-<br>6,000 | \$6,001-<br>9,000 | \$9,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>40,000 | \$40,001+ |           |          |
| 27.....      | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| 28.....      | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| 29.....      | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| 30.....      | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| 31-40.....   | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| OVER 40..... | 0                       | 0                 | 0                 | 0                 | 0                  | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0         | 0         | 0 N      |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 R%   |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| UNKNOWN..... | 11                      | 9                 | 28                | 25                | 60                 | 56                  | 77                  | 43                  | 25        | 334       | N        |
|              | 3.3                     | 2.7               | 8.4               | 7.5               | 18.0               | 16.8                | 23.1                | 12.9                | 7.5       | 100.0     | R%       |
|              | 0.0                     | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0 C%   |
| TOTAL.....   | 46,078                  | 44,342            | 105,840           | 118,358           | 260,373            | 258,048             | 460,478             | 236,998             | 108,355   | 1,638,870 | N        |
|              | 2.8                     | 2.7               | 6.5               | 7.2               | 15.9               | 15.7                | 28.1                | 14.5                | 6.6       | 100.0     | R%       |
|              | 100.0                   | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0             | 100.0              | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0               | 100.0     | 100.0     | 100.0 C% |

TABLE 11C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 1 OF 2)

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| AGE:          | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                        |                        |                        |                       |                       |                       |                     |                   |                                 |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
|               | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000      | \$3,001-<br>6,000      | \$6,001-<br>9,000      | \$9,001-<br>15,000    | \$15,001-<br>20,000   | \$20,001-<br>30,000   | \$30,001-<br>40,000 | \$40,001+         | TOTAL                           |
| UNDER 17..... | 143<br>48.1<br>0.1      | 64<br>21.5<br>0.0      | 46<br>15.5<br>0.0      | 9<br>3.0<br>0.0        | 21<br>7.1<br>0.0      | 7<br>2.4<br>0.0       | 4<br>1.3<br>0.0       | 2<br>0.7<br>0.0     | 1<br>0.3<br>0.0   | 297 N<br>100.0 R%<br>0.0 C%     |
| 17.....       | 1,229<br>39.0<br>0.7    | 860<br>27.3<br>0.4     | 640<br>20.3<br>0.2     | 215<br>6.8<br>0.1      | 143<br>4.5<br>0.0     | 46<br>1.5<br>0.0      | 17<br>0.5<br>0.0      | 2<br>0.1<br>0.0     | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0   | 3,152 N<br>100.0 R%<br>0.2 C%   |
| 18.....       | 6,930<br>25.5<br>3.9    | 7,500<br>27.6<br>3.4   | 7,549<br>27.8<br>1.9   | 2,769<br>10.2<br>0.8   | 1,664<br>6.1<br>0.5   | 460<br>1.7<br>0.2     | 257<br>0.9<br>0.1     | 23<br>0.1<br>0.0    | 3<br>0.0<br>0.0   | 27,155 N<br>100.0 R%<br>1.3 C%  |
| 19.....       | 9,400<br>16.0<br>5.3    | 13,669<br>23.3<br>6.2  | 17,907<br>30.5<br>4.5  | 8,898<br>15.2<br>2.7   | 5,896<br>10.0<br>1.8  | 1,760<br>3.0<br>0.8   | 1,041<br>1.8<br>0.4   | 109<br>0.2<br>0.1   | 5<br>0.0<br>0.0   | 58,685 N<br>100.0 R%<br>2.8 C%  |
| 20.....       | 8,332<br>9.8<br>4.7     | 15,003<br>17.7<br>6.8  | 23,888<br>28.1<br>6.0  | 15,521<br>18.3<br>4.7  | 14,010<br>16.5<br>4.2 | 4,506<br>5.3<br>2.0   | 3,151<br>3.7<br>1.1   | 457<br>0.5<br>0.4   | 18<br>0.0<br>0.1  | 84,886 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.1 C%  |
| 21.....       | 7,343<br>7.4<br>4.1     | 13,940<br>14.0<br>6.3  | 24,935<br>25.0<br>6.3  | 18,342<br>18.4<br>5.5  | 20,301<br>20.4<br>6.2 | 7,977<br>8.0<br>3.6   | 5,910<br>5.9<br>2.1   | 948<br>1.0<br>0.9   | 36<br>0.0<br>0.2  | 99,732 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.8 C%  |
| 22.....       | 6,638<br>6.1<br>3.7     | 12,603<br>11.5<br>5.7  | 24,548<br>22.4<br>6.2  | 19,731<br>18.0<br>5.9  | 24,150<br>22.0<br>7.3 | 10,938<br>10.0<br>5.0 | 9,076<br>8.3<br>3.2   | 1,811<br>1.7<br>1.7 | 103<br>0.1<br>0.4 | 109,598 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.2 C% |
| 23.....       | 5,705<br>5.2<br>3.2     | 10,792<br>9.9<br>4.9   | 21,697<br>19.9<br>5.5  | 18,422<br>16.9<br>5.5  | 24,402<br>22.4<br>7.4 | 13,086<br>12.0<br>5.9 | 11,842<br>10.9<br>4.2 | 2,835<br>2.6<br>2.6 | 132<br>0.1<br>0.6 | 108,913 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.2 C% |
| 24.....       | 24,921<br>12.5<br>14.1  | 28,445<br>14.3<br>12.8 | 48,455<br>24.3<br>12.2 | 40,047<br>20.1<br>12.1 | 26,545<br>13.3<br>8.0 | 13,625<br>6.8<br>6.2  | 13,689<br>6.9<br>4.8  | 3,594<br>1.8<br>3.3 | 261<br>0.1<br>1.1 | 199,582 N<br>100.0 R%<br>9.5 C% |
| 25.....       | 17,319<br>10.8<br>9.8   | 20,241<br>12.7<br>9.1  | 35,660<br>22.3<br>9.0  | 30,237<br>18.9<br>9.1  | 22,377<br>14.0<br>6.8 | 14,010<br>8.8<br>6.4  | 15,252<br>9.5<br>5.4  | 4,424<br>2.8<br>4.1 | 383<br>0.2<br>1.7 | 159,903 N<br>100.0 R%<br>7.6 C% |
| 26.....       | 13,045<br>9.4<br>7.4    | 15,419<br>11.2<br>7.0  | 28,346<br>20.5<br>7.1  | 24,765<br>17.9<br>7.5  | 20,039<br>14.5<br>6.1 | 13,909<br>10.1<br>6.3 | 16,714<br>12.1<br>5.9 | 5,343<br>3.9<br>5.0 | 539<br>0.4<br>2.4 | 138,119 N<br>100.0 R%<br>6.6 C% |

TABLE 11C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY AGE AND FAMILY INCOME  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 2 OF 2)

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| AGE:         | F A M I L Y I N C O M E |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                         |                        | TOTAL                               |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              | LESS THAN<br>\$1,001    | \$1,001-<br>3,000        | \$3,001-<br>6,000        | \$6,001-<br>9,000        | \$9,001-<br>15,000       | \$15,001-<br>20,000      | \$20,001-<br>30,000      | \$30,001-<br>40,000     | \$40,001+              |                                     |
| 27.....      | 10,298<br>8.6<br>5.8    | 11,906<br>10.0<br>5.4    | 22,781<br>19.1<br>5.7    | 20,177<br>16.9<br>6.1    | 17,739<br>14.9<br>5.4    | 13,130<br>11.0<br>6.0    | 16,615<br>13.9<br>5.8    | 5,839<br>4.9<br>5.4     | 690<br>0.6<br>3.0      | 119,175 N<br>100.0 R%<br>5.7 C%     |
| 28.....      | 7,811<br>8.1<br>4.4     | 8,659<br>9.0<br>3.9      | 17,256<br>17.8<br>4.3    | 15,277<br>15.8<br>4.6    | 14,512<br>15.0<br>4.4    | 11,465<br>11.9<br>5.2    | 15,261<br>15.8<br>5.4    | 5,699<br>5.9<br>5.3     | 742<br>0.8<br>3.2      | 96,682 N<br>100.0 R%<br>4.6 C%      |
| 29.....      | 6,021<br>7.4<br>3.4     | 6,844<br>8.4<br>3.1      | 13,414<br>16.5<br>3.4    | 12,118<br>14.9<br>3.6    | 12,411<br>15.3<br>3.8    | 9,873<br>12.2<br>4.5     | 14,080<br>17.4<br>5.0    | 5,556<br>6.9<br>5.2     | 766<br>0.9<br>3.3      | 81,083 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.9 C%      |
| 30.....      | 4,839<br>6.8<br>2.7     | 5,522<br>7.8<br>2.5      | 11,181<br>15.7<br>2.8    | 10,220<br>14.4<br>3.1    | 10,807<br>15.2<br>3.3    | 9,077<br>12.8<br>4.1     | 13,332<br>18.8<br>4.7    | 5,224<br>7.4<br>4.9     | 846<br>1.2<br>3.7      | 71,048 N<br>100.0 R%<br>3.4 C%      |
| 31-40.....   | 29,426<br>5.9<br>16.6   | 32,421<br>6.5<br>14.6    | 67,023<br>13.4<br>16.8   | 63,905<br>12.8<br>19.2   | 78,669<br>15.7<br>23.9   | 67,915<br>13.6<br>30.8   | 104,162<br>20.8<br>36.7  | 46,615<br>9.3<br>43.3   | 10,753<br>2.1<br>46.9  | 500,889 N<br>100.0 R%<br>23.9 C%    |
| OVER 40..... | 17,615<br>7.5<br>10.0   | 17,724<br>7.5<br>8.0     | 32,737<br>13.9<br>8.2    | 31,522<br>13.4<br>9.5    | 36,081<br>15.4<br>10.9   | 28,788<br>12.2<br>13.1   | 43,717<br>18.6<br>15.4   | 19,191<br>8.2<br>17.8   | 7,657<br>3.3<br>33.4   | 235,032 N<br>100.0 R%<br>11.2 C%    |
| UNKNOWN..... | 2<br>33.3<br>0.0        | 1<br>16.7<br>0.0         | 1<br>16.7<br>0.0         | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 1<br>16.7<br>0.0         | 1<br>16.7<br>0.0         | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0          | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0         | 0<br>0.0<br>0.0        | 6 N<br>100.0 R%<br>0.0 C%           |
| TOTAL.....   | 177,017<br>8.5<br>100.0 | 221,613<br>10.6<br>100.0 | 398,064<br>19.0<br>100.0 | 332,175<br>15.9<br>100.0 | 329,768<br>15.7<br>100.0 | 220,573<br>10.5<br>100.0 | 284,120<br>13.6<br>100.0 | 107,672<br>5.1<br>100.0 | 22,935<br>1.1<br>100.0 | 2,093,937 N<br>100.0 R%<br>100.0 C% |





## Section 3: Miscellaneous Student Characteristics



## Table 13: Distribution of Title IV Applicants by Pell Grant Eligibility Status and Income Range

---

Table 13 presents a distribution of Title IV applicants by Federal Pell Grant eligibility status and income range. Unlike other tables in the End-of-Year Report, Table 13 is based on data collected by the Management Information System (MIS) of the Central Processing System (CPS). It contains information on the total Title IV applicant pool rather than total recipients. The family income categories used in Table 13 are derived from the CPS MIS reports and consequently differ from other tables in this report.

TABLE 13  
DISTRIBUTION OF TITLE IV AND PELL GRANT APPLICANTS  
BY ELIGIBILITY STATUS AND INCOME RANGE  
(PART 1 OF 2)  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-1998

| ALL VALID APPLICANTS                                |               |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |           |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | INCOME RANGES |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |           |
|   | \$0-<br>4,000 | \$4,001-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>10,000 | \$10,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001+ | TOTAL     |
| TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS                      | 898,183       | 775,426           | 440,288            | 249,321             | 370,282             | 611,071             | 530,959             | 395,969             | 266,856             | 331,367   | 4,869,722 |
| PERCENT OF TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS           | 18.4%         | 15.9%             | 9.0%               | 5.1%                | 7.6%                | 12.6%               | 10.9%               | 8.1%                | 5.5%                | 6.8%      | 100.0%    |
| TOTAL TITLE IV APPLICANTS                           | 904,994       | 781,364           | 478,481            | 340,579             | 503,136             | 805,616             | 691,443             | 537,214             | 422,801             | 2,751,057 | 8,216,685 |
| PERCENT OF PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS IN INCOME RANGE | 99.3%         | 99.2%             | 92.0%              | 73.2%               | 73.6%               | 75.9%               | 76.8%               | 73.7%               | 63.1%               | 12.1%     | 59.3%     |

| DEPENDENT   |               |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |           |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | INCOME RANGES |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           |           |
|   | \$0-<br>4,000 | \$4,001-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>10,000 | \$10,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001+ | TOTAL     |
| TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS                      | 154,608       | 166,423           | 123,838            | 100,349             | 164,334             | 309,299             | 304,229             | 242,713             | 171,183             | 246,416   | 1,983,392 |
| PERCENT OF TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS           | 7.8%          | 8.4%              | 6.2%               | 5.1%                | 8.3%                | 15.6%               | 15.3%               | 12.2%               | 8.6%                | 12.4%     | 100.0%    |
| TOTAL TITLE IV APPLICANTS                           | 160,643       | 170,972           | 128,694            | 105,148             | 177,342             | 344,904             | 355,410             | 314,008             | 274,502             | 2,366,848 | 4,398,471 |
| PERCENT OF PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS IN INCOME RANGE | 96.2%         | 97.3%             | 96.2%              | 95.4%               | 92.7%               | 89.7%               | 85.6%               | 77.3%               | 62.4%               | 10.4%     | 45.1%     |

INDEPENDENT WITHOUT DEPENDENTS OTHER THAN A SPOUSE

|   | INCOME RANGES |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           | TOTAL     |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | \$0-<br>4,000 | \$4,001-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>10,000 | \$10,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001+ |           |
| TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS                      | 424,141       | 291,931           | 133,386            | 20,423              | 19,564              | 10,049              | 385                 | 89                  | 45                  | 82        | 900,095   |
| PERCENT OF TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS           | 47.1%         | 32.4%             | 14.8%              | 2.3%                | 2.2%                | 1.1%                | .0%                 | .0%                 | .0%                 | .0%       | 100.0%    |
| TOTAL TITLE IV APPLICANTS                           | 424,904       | 293,307           | 166,710            | 106,862             | 139,386             | 168,888             | 109,505             | 68,924              | 44,976              | 108,523   | 1,631,985 |
| PERCENT OF PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS IN INCOME RANGE | 99.8%         | 99.5%             | 80.0%              | 19.1%               | 14.0%               | 6.0%                | .4%                 | .1%                 | .1%                 | .1%       | 55.2%     |

TABLE 13  
DISTRIBUTION OF TITLE IV AND PELL GRANT APPLICANTS  
BY ELIGIBILITY STATUS AND INCOME RANGE  
(PART 2 OF 2)  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-1998

INDEPENDENT WITH DEPENDENTS OTHER THAN A SPOUSE

|   | INCOME RANGES |                   |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |           | TOTAL     |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | \$0-<br>4,000 | \$4,001-<br>7,500 | \$7,501-<br>10,000 | \$10,001-<br>12,000 | \$12,001-<br>15,000 | \$15,001-<br>20,000 | \$20,001-<br>25,000 | \$25,001-<br>30,000 | \$30,001-<br>35,000 | \$35,001+ |           |
| TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS                      | 319,434       | 317,072           | 183,064            | 128,549             | 186,384             | 291,723             | 226,345             | 153,167             | 95,628              | 84,869    | 1,986,235 |
| PERCENT OF TOTAL PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS           | 16.1%         | 16.0%             | 9.2%               | 6.5%                | 9.4%                | 14.7%               | 11.4%               | 7.7%                | 4.8%                | 4.3%      | 100.0%    |
| TOTAL TITLE IV APPLICANTS                           | 319,447       | 317,085           | 183,077            | 128,569             | 186,408             | 291,824             | 226,528             | 154,282             | 103,323             | 275,686   | 2,186,229 |
| PERCENT OF PELL ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS IN INCOME RANGE | 100.0%        | 100.0%            | 100.0%             | 100.0%              | 100.0%              | 100.0%              | 99.9%               | 99.3%               | 92.6%               | 30.8%     | 90.9%     |

\*\*NOTE: REJECTED APPLICANTS ARE NOT INCLUDED  
\*\*NOTE: GRADUATE/PROFESSIONAL STUDENTS NOT INCLUDED



## Table 14: Federal Pell Grant Recipient Enrollment Status by Type and Control of Institution

---

Table 14 shows the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by enrollment status and type and control of institution. For recipients whose progress is measured in credit hours, enrollment status is expressed as full-time, three-quarter-time, half-time, and less than half-time. Recipients enrolled in clock hour programs are also depicted.

TABLE 14  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENT ENROLLMENT STATUS  
BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| TYPE OF INSTITUTION:           | FULL TIME |            |                   | THREE QUARTER TIME |            |                   | HALF TIME |            |                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
|                                | TOTAL     | DEPENDENTS | INDE-<br>PENDENTS | TOTAL              | DEPENDENTS | INDE-<br>PENDENTS | TOTAL     | DEPENDENTS | INDE-<br>PENDENTS |
| TOTAL PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS..... | 1,614,902 | 864,594    | 750,308           | 76,601             | 19,120     | 57,481            | 114,394   | 18,526     | 95,868            |
| FOUR YEAR.....                 | 990,169   | 595,558    | 394,611           | 21,608             | 5,125      | 16,483            | 33,497    | 5,303      | 28,194            |
| TWO YEAR.....                  | 624,733   | 269,036    | 355,697           | 54,993             | 13,995     | 40,998            | 80,897    | 13,223     | 67,674            |
| TOTAL PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT..... | 548,196   | 347,439    | 200,757           | 12,865             | 2,380      | 10,485            | 22,431    | 2,971      | 19,460            |
| FOUR YEAR.....                 | 476,321   | 312,722    | 163,599           | 9,239              | 1,740      | 7,499             | 16,038    | 1,613      | 14,425            |
| TWO YEAR.....                  | 71,875    | 34,717     | 37,158            | 3,626              | 640        | 2,986             | 6,393     | 1,358      | 5,035             |
| TOTAL PRIVATE, PROFIT-MAKING.. | 326,937   | 95,804     | 231,133           | 18,548             | 3,434      | 15,114            | 75,270    | 16,845     | 58,425            |
| TOTAL.....                     | 2,490,035 | 1,307,837  | 1,182,198         | 108,014            | 24,934     | 83,080            | 212,095   | 38,342     | 173,753           |

| TYPE OF INSTITUTION:           | CLOCK HOUR |            |                   | LESS THAN HALF TIME |            |                   |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|
|                                | TOTAL      | DEPENDENTS | INDE-<br>PENDENTS | TOTAL               | DEPENDENTS | INDE-<br>PENDENTS |
| TOTAL PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS..... | 767,898    | 235,437    | 532,461           | 26,118              | 3,765      | 22,353            |
| FOUR YEAR.....                 | 239,098    | 84,377     | 154,721           | 4,422               | 799        | 3,623             |
| TWO YEAR.....                  | 528,800    | 151,060    | 377,740           | 21,696              | 2,966      | 18,730            |
| TOTAL PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT..... | 78,523     | 19,582     | 58,941            | 1,701               | 214        | 1,487             |
| FOUR YEAR.....                 | 64,436     | 16,845     | 47,591            | 1,312               | 192        | 1,120             |
| TWO YEAR.....                  | 14,087     | 2,737      | 11,350            | 389                 | 22         | 367               |
| TOTAL PRIVATE, PROFIT-MAKING.. | 48,204     | 8,740      | 39,464            | 219                 | 19         | 200               |
| TOTAL.....                     | 894,625    | 263,759    | 630,866           | 28,038              | 3,998      | 24,040            |







## Table 15: Summary Statistics for Federal Pell Grant Professional Judgement Filers

---

Table 15 provides summary statistics for the small percent of applicants who received professional judgement adjustments from their financial aid administrator. Professional judgements refer to the authority given to financial aid administrators to adjust the components of an applicant's EFC or cost of education based on extenuating personal circumstances.

TABLE 15  
SUMMARY STATISTICS FOR FEDERAL PELL GRANT APPLICANT PROFESSIONAL JUDGEMENT FILERS  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL APPLICANTS   | DEPENDENT       | INDEPENDENT     | TOTAL           |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS.   | 60,644          | 58,426          | 119,070         |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS<br>SUBMITTING VALID<br>APPLICATIONS.....   | 60,560          | 52,500          | 113,060         |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 40,159<br>66.2% | 45,126<br>77.2% | 85,285<br>71.6% |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 20,401<br>33.6% | 7,374<br>12.6%  | 27,775<br>23.3% |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 21<br>0.0%      | 2<br>0.0%       | 23<br>0.0%      |
| NUMBER OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>RECIPIENTS.....  | 38,554          | 42,297          | 80,851          |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$59,981,661    | \$71,125,460    | \$131,107,121   |
| AVERAGE GRANT.....   | \$1,556         | \$1,682         | \$1,622         |
| NOTE: GRADUATE STUDENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE OVERALL TOTAL OF STUDENTS, BUT NOT IN THE SUBTOTALS                          |                 |                 |                 |





## Table 16: Distribution of Verified Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Grant Level

---

Table 16 presents family income and grant levels for recipients selected for verification, 27.1 percent of the recipient population.

Verification is a process by which applicants for Federal student aid are selected and required to present to the institution's financial aid administrator those forms (such as a Federal income tax return and W-2 statements) which confirm the accuracy of the information they reported on their applications.

TABLE 16  
DISTRIBUTION OF VERIFIED FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND GRANT LEVEL  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL VERIFIED RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | G R A N T L E V E L    |                          |                          |                          |                          |                        |                        |                        |                         |                          | TOTAL                       |               |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                        | \$1-<br>299            | \$300-<br>599            | \$600-<br>899            | \$900-<br>1,199          | \$1,200-<br>1,499        | \$1,500-<br>1,799      | \$1,800-<br>2,099      | \$2,100-<br>2,299      | 2,699                   | \$2,700                  |                             |               |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 131<br>0.9<br>0.4      | 384<br>2.7<br>0.4        | 726<br>5.1<br>0.7        | 953<br>6.7<br>0.9        | 2,294<br>16.2<br>1.6     | 566<br>4.0<br>0.7      | 1,177<br>8.3<br>1.3    | 265<br>1.9<br>0.7      | 1,254<br>8.8<br>1.2     | 6,435<br>45.4<br>3.1     | 14,185<br>100.0<br>1.4      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 225<br>0.9<br>0.7      | 618<br>2.4<br>0.6        | 1,374<br>5.4<br>1.3      | 1,731<br>6.7<br>1.6      | 4,572<br>17.8<br>3.2     | 954<br>3.7<br>1.2      | 2,094<br>8.2<br>2.3    | 420<br>1.6<br>1.1      | 1,776<br>6.9<br>1.8     | 11,887<br>46.3<br>5.7    | 25,651<br>100.0<br>2.5      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 664<br>1.1<br>2.1      | 151<br>3.5<br>2.0        | 4,448<br>7.3<br>4.1      | 5,893<br>9.7<br>5.4      | 8,963<br>14.8<br>6.3     | 5,167<br>8.5<br>6.6    | 7,230<br>11.9<br>8.1   | 3,468<br>5.7<br>8.9    | 7,614<br>12.5<br>7.6    | 15,166<br>25.0<br>7.3    | 60,764<br>100.0<br>6.0      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 2,915<br>3.4<br>9.4    | 8,375<br>9.8<br>7.9      | 9,724<br>11.4<br>8.9     | 9,247<br>10.8<br>8.5     | 13,531<br>15.8<br>9.5    | 4,623<br>5.4<br>5.9    | 6,163<br>7.2<br>6.9    | 1,552<br>1.8<br>4.0    | 5,403<br>6.3<br>5.4     | 23,882<br>28.0<br>11.5   | 85,415<br>100.0<br>8.4      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 4,355<br>2.3<br>14.0   | 11,103<br>5.8<br>10.5    | 15,125<br>7.8<br>13.9    | 15,178<br>7.9<br>14.0    | 30,197<br>15.7<br>21.1   | 10,562<br>5.5<br>13.5  | 15,664<br>8.1<br>17.5  | 3,835<br>2.0<br>9.8    | 17,135<br>8.9<br>17.0   | 69,639<br>36.1<br>33.6   | 192,793<br>100.0<br>19.0    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 4,059<br>2.1<br>13.0   | 11,498<br>6.0<br>10.8    | 15,940<br>8.4<br>14.6    | 16,103<br>8.5<br>14.8    | 27,832<br>14.6<br>19.5   | 12,883<br>6.8<br>16.5  | 16,475<br>8.7<br>18.5  | 7,651<br>4.0<br>19.6   | 28,780<br>15.1<br>28.6  | 49,069<br>25.8<br>23.6   | 190,290<br>100.0<br>18.8    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 8,110<br>2.9<br>26.0   | 28,369<br>10.1<br>26.7   | 31,405<br>11.2<br>28.8   | 34,851<br>12.5<br>32.1   | 36,355<br>13.0<br>25.4   | 28,734<br>10.3<br>36.9 | 30,902<br>11.1<br>34.6 | 18,003<br>6.4<br>46.0  | 34,189<br>12.2<br>34.0  | 28,683<br>10.3<br>13.8   | 279,601<br>100.0<br>27.6    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 6,937<br>6.1<br>22.3   | 26,191<br>23.0<br>24.7   | 19,814<br>17.4<br>18.2   | 17,160<br>15.1<br>15.8   | 14,192<br>12.5<br>9.9    | 11,542<br>10.2<br>14.8 | 8,132<br>7.2<br>9.1    | 3,479<br>3.1<br>8.9    | 3,938<br>3.5<br>3.9     | 2,298<br>2.0<br>1.1      | 113,683<br>100.0<br>11.2    | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 3,774<br>7.6<br>12.1   | 17,415<br>35.0<br>16.4   | 10,456<br>21.0<br>9.6    | 7,333<br>14.7<br>6.8     | 5,073<br>10.2<br>3.5     | 2,936<br>5.9<br>3.8    | 1,424<br>2.9<br>1.6    | 443<br>0.9<br>1.1      | 426<br>0.9<br>0.4       | 452<br>0.9<br>0.2        | 49,732<br>100.0<br>4.9      | N<br>R%<br>C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 31,170<br>3.1<br>100.0 | 106,104<br>10.5<br>100.0 | 109,012<br>10.8<br>100.0 | 108,449<br>10.7<br>100.0 | 143,009<br>14.1<br>100.0 | 77,967<br>7.7<br>100.0 | 89,261<br>8.8<br>100.0 | 39,116<br>3.9<br>100.0 | 100,515<br>9.9<br>100.0 | 207,511<br>20.5<br>100.0 | 1,012,114<br>100.0<br>100.0 | N<br>R%<br>C% |



## Section 4: Students by Application Source



## Table 17: Summary Statistics by Application Source

---

Table 17 presents summary statistics by application source for all Title IV applicants. These statistics include information on all applicants, valid applicants (applicants less applications returned for insufficient data and never re-submitted), and applicants selected for verification, as well as data on Federal Pell Grant recipients by application source.

In 1997-98, a student applied for Title IV student aid in one of several ways. Paper application forms were sent to one of the two Multiple Data Entry (MDE) processors: American College Testing (ACT) Program and INET. The student's school could transmit the application directly to the Central Processing System (CPS) using an electronic application or electronic renewal application process. The student could also apply electronically using the FAFSA Express software or via the World Wide Web.

TABLE 17  
SUMMARY STATISTICS BY APPLICATION SOURCE  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL APPLICANTS   | A P P L I C A T I O N    S O U R C E |                    |                    |                  |                           | TOTAL              |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|  | FAFSA<br>EXPRESS                     | INET               | ACT                | ELECTRONIC APP   | ELECTRONIC<br>RENEWAL APP |                    |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV APPLICANTS...   | 257,149                              | 3,517,282          | 4,166,977          | 1,443,454        | 129,028                   | 9,513,890          |
| NUMBER OF TITLE IV PELL GRANT<br>APPLICANTS SUBMITTING<br>VALID APPLICATIONS.....  | 209,602                              | 3,010,776          | 3,516,268          | 1,362,651        | 117,388                   | 8,216,685          |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS....   | 123,611<br>48.1%                     | 1,728,964<br>49.2% | 1,968,814<br>47.2% | 964,002<br>66.8% | 84,331<br>65.4%           | 4,869,722<br>51.2% |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>FEDERAL PELL GRANT<br>INELIGIBLE APPLICANTS..   | 85,991<br>33.4%                      | 1,281,812<br>36.4% | 1,547,454<br>37.1% | 398,649<br>27.6% | 33,057<br>25.6%           | 3,346,963<br>35.2% |
| NUMBER AND PERCENT OF<br>APPLICATIONS RETURNED FOR<br>INSUFFICIENT DATA AND<br>NEVER RE-SUBMITTED<br>FOR PROCESSING..... | 15,775<br>6.1%                       | 94,416<br>2.7%     | 128,553<br>3.1%    | 2,795<br>0.2%    | 48<br>0.0%                | 241,587<br>2.5%    |
| NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE APPLICANTS<br>SELECTED FOR VERIFICATION...  | 24,218                               | 671,936            | 823,552            | 65,366           | 5,475                     | 1,590,547          |
| NUMBER OF FEDERAL<br>PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS.....  | 92,402                               | 1,343,014          | 1,472,727          | 746,747          | 77,917                    | 3,732,807          |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....  | \$145,684,924                        | \$2,357,780,922    | \$2,477,242,777    | \$1,199,285,612  | \$151,097,030             | \$6,331,091,265    |
| AVERAGE GRANT.....   | \$1,577                              | \$1,756            | \$1,682            | \$1,606          | \$1,939                   | \$1,696            |
| NOTE: GRADUATE STUDENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE OVERALL TOTAL OF STUDENTS, BUT NOT IN THE SUBTOTALS                          |                                      |                    |                    |                  |                           |                    |





## Table 18: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Family Income and Application Source

---

Table 18A: Total

Table 18B: Dependent

Table 18C: Independent

---

Tables 18A, 18B, and 18C display the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by family income for each application source. These tables present this information for total recipients, dependents, and independents, respectively.

TABLE 18A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND APPLICATION SOURCE  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

ALL RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | A P P L I C A T I O N   S O U R C E |           |           |                |                           | TOTAL     |    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----|
|                        | FAFSA<br>EXPRESS                    | INET      | ACT       | ELECTRONIC APP | ELECTRONIC<br>RENEWAL APP |           |    |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 5,240                               | 82,719    | 90,782    | 41,800         | 2,554                     | 223,095   | N  |
|                        | 2.3                                 | 37.1      | 40.7      | 18.7           | 1.1                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 5.7                                 | 6.2       | 6.2       | 5.6            | 3.3                       | 6.0       | C% |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 6,197                               | 84,956    | 91,605    | 74,177         | 9,020                     | 265,955   | N  |
|                        | 2.3                                 | 31.9      | 34.4      | 27.9           | 3.4                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 6.7                                 | 6.3       | 6.2       | 9.9            | 11.6                      | 7.1       | C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 12,130                              | 171,209   | 185,830   | 123,108        | 11,627                    | 503,904   | N  |
|                        | 2.4                                 | 34.0      | 36.9      | 24.4           | 2.3                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 13.1                                | 12.7      | 12.6      | 16.5           | 14.9                      | 13.5      | C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 11,137                              | 159,964   | 170,893   | 98,869         | 9,670                     | 450,533   | N  |
|                        | 2.5                                 | 35.5      | 37.9      | 21.9           | 2.1                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 12.1                                | 11.9      | 11.6      | 13.2           | 12.4                      | 12.1      | C% |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 15,079                              | 207,645   | 222,675   | 130,068        | 14,674                    | 590,141   | N  |
|                        | 2.6                                 | 35.2      | 37.7      | 22.0           | 2.5                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 16.3                                | 15.5      | 15.1      | 17.4           | 18.8                      | 15.8      | C% |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 12,505                              | 172,486   | 190,572   | 93,852         | 9,206                     | 478,621   | N  |
|                        | 2.6                                 | 36.0      | 39.8      | 19.6           | 1.9                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 13.5                                | 12.8      | 12.9      | 12.6           | 11.8                      | 12.8      | C% |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 18,906                              | 277,756   | 311,852   | 122,679        | 13,405                    | 744,598   | N  |
|                        | 2.5                                 | 37.3      | 41.9      | 16.5           | 1.8                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 20.5                                | 20.7      | 21.2      | 16.4           | 17.2                      | 19.9      | C% |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 8,317                               | 132,433   | 149,498   | 48,757         | 5,665                     | 344,670   | N  |
|                        | 2.4                                 | 38.4      | 43.4      | 14.1           | 1.6                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 9.0                                 | 9.9       | 10.2      | 6.5            | 7.3                       | 9.2       | C% |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 2,891                               | 53,846    | 59,020    | 13,437         | 2,096                     | 131,290   | N  |
|                        | 2.2                                 | 41.0      | 45.0      | 10.2           | 1.6                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 3.1                                 | 4.0       | 4.0       | 1.8            | 2.7                       | 3.5       | C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 92,402                              | 1,343,014 | 1,472,727 | 746,747        | 77,917                    | 3,732,807 | N  |
|                        | 2.5                                 | 36.0      | 39.5      | 20.0           | 2.1                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 100.0                               | 100.0     | 100.0     | 100.0          | 100.0                     | 100.0     | C% |



TABLE 18B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND APPLICATION SOURCE  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | A P P L I C A T I O N S O U R C E |         |         |                |                           | TOTAL     |    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----|
|                        | FAFSA<br>EXPRESS                  | INET    | ACT     | ELECTRONIC APP | ELECTRONIC<br>RENEWAL APP |           |    |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 955                               | 18,515  | 20,478  | 5,634          | 496                       | 46,078    | N  |
|                        | 2.1                               | 40.2    | 44.4    | 12.2           | 1.1                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 2.8                               | 2.9     | 2.9     | 2.7            | 1.2                       | 2.8       | C% |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 849                               | 15,098  | 16,659  | 9,643          | 2,093                     | 44,342    | N  |
|                        | 1.9                               | 34.0    | 37.6    | 21.7           | 4.7                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 2.5                               | 2.3     | 2.4     | 4.6            | 5.2                       | 2.7       | C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 1,979                             | 36,226  | 42,150  | 20,956         | 4,529                     | 105,840   | N  |
|                        | 1.9                               | 34.2    | 39.8    | 19.8           | 4.3                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 5.8                               | 5.6     | 5.9     | 10.1           | 11.1                      | 6.5       | C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 2,133                             | 43,966  | 47,681  | 20,159         | 4,419                     | 118,358   | N  |
|                        | 1.8                               | 37.1    | 40.3    | 17.0           | 3.7                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 6.2                               | 6.8     | 6.7     | 9.7            | 10.9                      | 7.2       | C% |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 5,448                             | 99,787  | 107,266 | 39,580         | 8,292                     | 260,373   | N  |
|                        | 2.1                               | 38.3    | 41.2    | 15.2           | 3.2                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 15.9                              | 15.4    | 15.1    | 19.1           | 20.4                      | 15.9      | C% |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 5,828                             | 102,223 | 111,183 | 33,033         | 5,781                     | 258,048   | N  |
|                        | 2.3                               | 39.6    | 43.1    | 12.8           | 2.2                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 17.0                              | 15.8    | 15.7    | 15.9           | 14.2                      | 15.7      | C% |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 10,049                            | 187,100 | 205,157 | 48,948         | 9,224                     | 460,478   | N  |
|                        | 2.2                               | 40.6    | 44.6    | 10.6           | 2.0                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 29.3                              | 28.9    | 29.0    | 23.6           | 22.7                      | 28.1      | C% |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 4,903                             | 98,605  | 108,022 | 21,381         | 4,087                     | 236,998   | N  |
|                        | 2.1                               | 41.6    | 45.6    | 9.0            | 1.7                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 14.3                              | 15.2    | 15.2    | 10.3           | 10.1                      | 14.5      | C% |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 2,178                             | 46,513  | 49,906  | 8,043          | 1,715                     | 108,355   | N  |
|                        | 2.0                               | 42.9    | 46.1    | 7.4            | 1.6                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 6.3                               | 7.2     | 7.0     | 3.9            | 4.2                       | 6.6       | C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 34,322                            | 648,033 | 708,502 | 207,377        | 40,636                    | 1,638,870 | N  |
|                        | 2.1                               | 39.5    | 43.2    | 12.7           | 2.5                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 100.0                             | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0          | 100.0                     | 100.0     | C% |

TABLE 18C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY FAMILY INCOME AND APPLICATION SOURCE  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS

| FAMILY INCOME:         | A P P L I C A T I O N   S O U R C E |         |         |                |                           | TOTAL     |    |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|----|
|                        | FAFSA<br>EXPRESS                    | INET    | ACT     | ELECTRONIC APP | ELECTRONIC<br>RENEWAL APP |           |    |
| LESS THAN \$1,001..... | 4,285                               | 64,204  | 70,304  | 36,166         | 2,058                     | 177,017   | N  |
|                        | 2.4                                 | 36.3    | 39.7    | 20.4           | 1.2                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 7.4                                 | 9.2     | 9.2     | 6.7            | 5.5                       | 8.5       | C% |
| \$1,001 - 3,000.....   | 5,348                               | 69,858  | 74,946  | 64,534         | 6,927                     | 221,613   | N  |
|                        | 2.4                                 | 31.5    | 33.8    | 29.1           | 3.1                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 9.2                                 | 10.1    | 9.8     | 12.0           | 18.6                      | 10.6      | C% |
| \$3,001 - 6,000.....   | 10,151                              | 134,983 | 143,680 | 102,152        | 7,098                     | 398,064   | N  |
|                        | 2.6                                 | 33.9    | 36.1    | 25.7           | 1.8                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 17.5                                | 19.4    | 18.8    | 18.9           | 19.0                      | 19.0      | C% |
| \$6,001 - 9,000.....   | 9,004                               | 115,998 | 123,212 | 78,710         | 5,251                     | 332,175   | N  |
|                        | 2.7                                 | 34.9    | 37.1    | 23.7           | 1.6                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 15.5                                | 16.7    | 16.1    | 14.6           | 14.1                      | 15.9      | C% |
| \$9,001 - 15,000.....  | 9,631                               | 107,858 | 115,409 | 90,488         | 6,382                     | 329,768   | N  |
|                        | 2.9                                 | 32.7    | 35.0    | 27.4           | 1.9                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 16.6                                | 15.5    | 15.1    | 16.8           | 17.1                      | 15.7      | C% |
| \$15,001 - 20,000..... | 6,677                               | 70,263  | 79,389  | 60,819         | 3,425                     | 220,573   | N  |
|                        | 3.0                                 | 31.9    | 36.0    | 27.6           | 1.6                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 11.5                                | 10.1    | 10.4    | 11.3           | 9.2                       | 10.5      | C% |
| \$20,001 - 30,000..... | 8,857                               | 90,656  | 106,695 | 73,731         | 4,181                     | 284,120   | N  |
|                        | 3.1                                 | 31.9    | 37.6    | 26.0           | 1.5                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 15.2                                | 13.0    | 14.0    | 13.7           | 11.2                      | 13.6      | C% |
| \$30,001 - 40,000..... | 3,414                               | 33,828  | 41,476  | 27,376         | 1,578                     | 107,672   | N  |
|                        | 3.2                                 | 31.4    | 38.5    | 25.4           | 1.5                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 5.9                                 | 4.9     | 5.4     | 5.1            | 4.2                       | 5.1       | C% |
| \$40,001 +.....        | 713                                 | 7,333   | 9,114   | 5,394          | 381                       | 22,935    | N  |
|                        | 3.1                                 | 32.0    | 39.7    | 23.5           | 1.7                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 1.2                                 | 1.1     | 1.2     | 1.0            | 1.0                       | 1.1       | C% |
| TOTAL.....             | 58,080                              | 694,981 | 764,225 | 539,370        | 37,281                    | 2,093,937 | N  |
|                        | 2.8                                 | 33.2    | 36.5    | 25.8           | 1.8                       | 100.0     | R% |
|                        | 100.0                               | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0          | 100.0                     | 100.0     | C% |





## Section 5: Students by Institution



## Table 19: Summary Statistics by Type and Control of Institution

---

Table 19 displays summary statistics by type and control of institution for the 1997-98 award year.

TABLE 19  
SUMMARY STATISTICS BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION: | NUMBER OF<br>INSTITUTIONS | TOTAL<br>EXPENDITURES | NUMBER OF<br>RECIPIENTS | AVERAGE<br>GRANT |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS        | 2,029                     | \$4,379,460,441       | 2,599,913               | \$1,684          |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE.....             | 373                       | \$1,742,371,010       | 977,680                 | \$1,782          |
| 4 YEARS-LESS THAN 5 YEARS.....   | 174                       | \$563,547,045         | 311,114                 | \$1,811          |
| 3 YEARS-LESS THAN 4 YEARS.....   | 11                        | \$17,726,950          | 9,466                   | \$1,873          |
| 2 YEARS-LESS THAN 3 YEARS.....   | 1,106                     | \$1,955,710,610       | 1,233,396               | \$1,586          |
| 1 YEAR-LESS THAN 2 YEARS.....    | 278                       | \$66,220,068          | 47,414                  | \$1,397          |
| 6 MONTHS-LESS THAN 1 YEAR.....   | 87                        | \$33,884,758          | 20,843                  | \$1,626          |
| <br>TOTAL PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT    | <br>1,576                 | <br>\$1,180,512,872   | <br>663,716             | <br>\$1,779      |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE.....             | 411                       | \$441,235,179         | 245,404                 | \$1,798          |
| 4 YEARS-LESS THAN 5 YEARS.....   | 709                       | \$575,181,332         | 321,942                 | \$1,787          |
| 3 YEARS-LESS THAN 4 YEARS.....   | 80                        | \$26,348,976          | 15,151                  | \$1,739          |
| 2 YEARS-LESS THAN 3 YEARS.....   | 257                       | \$78,413,996          | 47,873                  | \$1,638          |
| 1 YEAR-LESS THAN 2 YEARS.....    | 83                        | \$45,371,645          | 25,325                  | \$1,792          |
| 6 MONTHS-LESS THAN 1 YEAR.....   | 36                        | \$13,961,744          | 8,021                   | \$1,741          |
| <br>TOTAL PRIVATE, PROFIT-MAKING | <br>2,062                 | <br>\$771,117,952     | <br>469,178             | <br>\$1,644      |
| 5 YEARS OR MORE.....             | 9                         | \$9,631,589           | 6,103                   | \$1,578          |
| 4 YEARS-LESS THAN 5 YEARS.....   | 45                        | \$59,602,328          | 38,617                  | \$1,543          |
| 3 YEARS-LESS THAN 4 YEARS.....   | 61                        | \$29,896,776          | 18,786                  | \$1,591          |
| 2 YEARS-LESS THAN 3 YEARS.....   | 365                       | \$225,461,961         | 138,108                 | \$1,633          |
| 1 YEAR-LESS THAN 2 YEARS.....    | 958                       | \$287,241,743         | 171,045                 | \$1,679          |
| 6 MONTHS-LESS THAN 1 YEAR.....   | 624                       | \$159,283,555         | 96,519                  | \$1,650          |
| <br>TOTAL.....                   | <br>5,667                 | <br>\$6,331,091,265   | <br>3,732,807           | <br>\$1,696      |



## **Table 20: Federal Pell Grant Expenditures, Recipients, and Average Grant by Type and Control of Institution**

---

Table 20 provides information on Federal Pell Grant expenditures, recipients, and average grant by type and control of institution for total, dependent and independent recipients.



TABLE 20  
FEDERAL PELL GRANT EXPENDITURES, RECIPIENTS, AND  
AVERAGE GRANT BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| ALL INSTITUTIONS<br><br>TYPE OF INSTITUTION: | TOTAL           | PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS |                 | PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT |                 |               | PRIVATE,<br>PROFIT-MAKING | TOTAL           |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                 | 4-YEAR              | 2-YEAR          | TOTAL               | 4-YEAR          | 2-YEAR        | TOTAL                     |                 |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES:</b>                   |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |               |                           |                 |
| TOTAL.....                                   | \$4,379,460,441 | \$2,305,918,055     | \$2,073,542,386 | \$1,180,512,872     | \$1,016,416,511 | \$164,096,361 | \$771,117,952             | \$6,331,091,265 |
| DEPENDENTS.....                              | \$1,981,166,836 | \$1,238,326,750     | \$742,840,086   | \$675,806,161       | \$607,046,065   | \$68,760,096  | \$208,405,636             | \$2,865,378,633 |
| INDEPENDENTS W/O DEPENDENTS..                | \$733,814,185   | \$461,853,954       | \$271,960,231   | \$174,023,801       | \$149,680,875   | \$24,342,926  | \$113,718,878             | \$1,021,556,864 |
| INDEPENDENTS W/ DEPENDENTS...                | \$1,664,479,420 | \$605,737,351       | \$1,058,742,069 | \$330,682,910       | \$259,689,571   | \$70,993,339  | \$448,993,438             | \$2,444,155,768 |
| <b>TOTAL RECIPIENTS:</b>                     |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |               |                           |                 |
| TOTAL.....                                   | 2,599,913       | 1,288,794           | 1,311,119       | 663,716             | 567,346         | 96,370        | 469,178                   | 3,732,807       |
| DEPENDENTS.....                              | 1,141,442       | 691,162             | 450,280         | 372,586             | 333,112         | 39,474        | 124,842                   | 1,638,870       |
| INDEPENDENTS W/O DEPENDENTS..                | 477,240         | 279,250             | 197,990         | 104,100             | 88,431          | 15,669        | 79,013                    | 660,353         |
| INDEPENDENTS W/ DEPENDENTS...                | 981,231         | 318,382             | 662,849         | 187,030             | 145,803         | 41,227        | 265,323                   | 1,433,584       |
| <b>AVERAGE GRANT:</b>                        |                 |                     |                 |                     |                 |               |                           |                 |
| TOTAL.....                                   | \$1,684         | \$1,789             | \$1,582         | \$1,779             | \$1,792         | \$1,703       | \$1,644                   | \$1,696         |
| DEPENDENTS.....                              | \$1,736         | \$1,792             | \$1,650         | \$1,814             | \$1,822         | \$1,742       | \$1,669                   | \$1,748         |
| INDEPENDENTS W/O DEPENDENTS..                | \$1,538         | \$1,654             | \$1,374         | \$1,672             | \$1,693         | \$1,554       | \$1,439                   | \$1,547         |
| INDEPENDENTS W/ DEPENDENTS...                | \$1,696         | \$1,903             | \$1,597         | \$1,768             | \$1,781         | \$1,722       | \$1,692                   | \$1,705         |

## Table 21: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients and Average Grant by Grant Level and Type and Control of Institution

---

Table 21A: Total

Table 21B: Dependent

Table 21C: Independent

---

Tables 21A, 21B, and 21C present the distribution of recipients by grant level and type and control of institution.

TABLE 21A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| TOTAL RECIPIENTS     |  | T Y P E A N D C O N T R O L O F I N S T I T U T I O N |         |         |         |             |                   | TOTAL |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------|-------|
|                      |  | PUBLIC  |         | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY |                   |       |
| GRANT LEVEL:         |  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | TOTAL       |                   |       |
| \$1 - 299.....       |  | 25,627  | 57,556  | 10,052  | 2,531   | 13,025      | 108,791 N         |       |
|                      |  | 23.6  | 52.9    | 9.2     | 2.3     | 12.0        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 2.0   | 4.4     | 1.8     | 2.6     | 2.8         | 2.9 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$216   | \$205   | \$213   | \$208   | \$203       | \$208 AVG-GRANT   |       |
| \$300 - 599.....     |  | 117,113   | 128,273 | 51,169  | 8,247   | 36,207      | 341,009 N         |       |
|                      |  | 34.3  | 37.6    | 15.0    | 2.4     | 10.6        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 9.1   | 9.8     | 9.0     | 8.6     | 7.7         | 9.1 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$451   | \$443   | \$450   | \$448   | \$449       | \$448 AVG-GRANT   |       |
| \$600 - 899.....     |  | 109,913   | 150,549 | 47,600  | 8,842   | 40,266      | 357,170 N         |       |
|                      |  | 30.8  | 42.2    | 13.3    | 2.5     | 11.3        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 8.5   | 11.5    | 8.4     | 9.2     | 8.6         | 9.6 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$740   | \$720   | \$741   | \$734   | \$741       | \$732 AVG-GRANT   |       |
| \$900 - 1,199.....   |  | 113,468   | 141,950 | 50,462  | 10,437  | 56,282      | 372,599 N         |       |
|                      |  | 30.5  | 38.1    | 13.5    | 2.8     | 15.1        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 8.8   | 10.8    | 8.9     | 10.8    | 12.0        | 10.0 C%           |       |
|                      |  | \$1,036   | \$1,023 | \$1,037 | \$1,014 | \$990       | \$1,024 AVG-GRANT |       |
| \$1,200 - 1,499..... |  | 161,821   | 199,188 | 74,192  | 14,689  | 103,170     | 553,060 N         |       |
|                      |  | 29.3  | 36.0    | 13.4    | 2.7     | 18.7        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 12.6  | 15.2    | 13.1    | 15.2    | 22.0        | 14.8 C%           |       |
|                      |  | \$1,345   | \$1,344 | \$1,345 | \$1,344 | \$1,343     | \$1,344 AVG-GRANT |       |
| \$1,500 - 1,799..... |  | 88,790  | 92,519  | 39,068  | 5,766   | 20,279      | 246,422 N         |       |
|                      |  | 36.0  | 37.5    | 15.9    | 2.3     | 8.2         | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 6.9   | 7.1     | 6.9     | 6.0     | 4.3         | 6.6 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$1,652   | \$1,653 | \$1,652 | \$1,648 | \$1,640     | \$1,652 AVG-GRANT |       |
| \$1,800 - 2,099..... |  | 103,851   | 117,118 | 44,742  | 8,635   | 39,430      | 313,776 N         |       |
|                      |  | 33.1  | 37.3    | 14.3    | 2.8     | 12.6        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 8.1   | 8.9     | 7.9     | 9.0     | 8.4         | 8.4 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$1,953   | \$1,964 | \$1,955 | \$1,928 | \$1,877     | \$1,947 AVG-GRANT |       |
| \$2,100 - 2,299..... |  | 50,816  | 33,884  | 22,479  | 3,945   | 16,283      | 127,407 N         |       |
|                      |  | 39.9  | 26.6    | 17.6    | 3.1     | 12.8        | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 3.9   | 2.6     | 4.0     | 4.1     | 3.5         | 3.4 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$2,202   | \$2,205 | \$2,203 | \$2,215 | \$2,206     | \$2,204 AVG-GRANT |       |
| \$2,300 - 2,699..... |  | 129,296   | 109,127 | 58,045  | 8,178   | 23,113      | 327,759 N         |       |
|                      |  | 39.4  | 33.3    | 17.7    | 2.5     | 7.1         | 100.0 R%          |       |
|                      |  | 10.0  | 8.3     | 10.2    | 8.5     | 4.9         | 8.8 C%            |       |
|                      |  | \$2,488   | \$2,449 | \$2,491 | \$2,494 | \$2,491     | \$2,476 AVG-GRANT |       |

TABLE 21A  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| TOTAL RECIPIENTS | - - - - - T Y P E   A N D   C O N T R O L   O F   I N S T I T U T I O N - - - - - |           |         |         |             |           | TOTAL     |
|------------------|---|-----------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|                  | PUBLIC  |           | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY |           |           |
| GRANT LEVEL:     | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR    | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | TOTAL       |           |           |
| \$2,700.....     | 388,099   | 280,955   | 169,537 | 25,100  | 121,123     | 984,814   | N         |
|                  | 39.4  | 28.5      | 17.2    | 2.5     | 12.3        | 100.0     | R%        |
|                  | 30.1  | 21.4      | 29.9    | 26.0    | 25.8        | 26.4      | C%        |
|                  | \$2,700   | \$2,700   | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700     | \$2,700   | AVG-GRANT |
| TOTAL.....       | 1,288,794   | 1,311,119 | 567,346 | 96,370  | 469,178     | 3,732,807 | N         |
|                  | 34.5  | 35.1      | 15.2    | 2.6     | 12.6        | 100.0     | R%        |
|                  | 100.0   | 100.0     | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0       | 100.0     | C%        |
|                  | \$1,789   | \$1,582   | \$1,792 | \$1,703 | \$1,644     | \$1,696   | AVG-GRANT |

TABLE 21B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | T Y P E A N D C O N T R O L O F I N S T I T U T I O N |         |         |         |             |         |           |
|----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|
|                      | PUBLIC  |         | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL   |           |
| GRANT LEVEL:         | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | TOTAL       |         |           |
| \$1 - 299.....       | 10,850  | 16,721  | 3,530   | 816     | 3,694       | 35,611  | N         |
|                      | 30.5  | 47.0    | 9.9     | 2.3     | 10.4        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 1.6   | 3.7     | 1.1     | 2.1     | 3.0         | 2.2     | C%        |
|                      | \$218   | \$207   | \$219   | \$216   | \$207       | \$212   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$300 - 599.....     | 68,850  | 43,636  | 31,362  | 3,787   | 10,785      | 158,420 | N         |
|                      | 43.5  | 27.5    | 19.8    | 2.4     | 6.8         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 10.0  | 9.7     | 9.4     | 9.6     | 8.6         | 9.7     | C%        |
|                      | \$451   | \$448   | \$450   | \$450   | \$450       | \$450   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$600 - 899.....     | 58,752  | 45,112  | 27,045  | 3,494   | 10,863      | 145,266 | N         |
|                      | 40.4  | 31.1    | 18.6    | 2.4     | 7.5         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 8.5   | 10.0    | 8.1     | 8.9     | 8.7         | 8.9     | C%        |
|                      | \$747   | \$734   | \$748   | \$745   | \$746       | \$743   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$900 - 1,199.....   | 60,390  | 45,897  | 28,596  | 3,774   | 14,226      | 152,883 | N         |
|                      | 39.5  | 30.0    | 18.7    | 2.5     | 9.3         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 8.7   | 10.2    | 8.6     | 9.6     | 11.4        | 9.3     | C%        |
|                      | \$1,043   | \$1,032 | \$1,045 | \$1,032 | \$996       | \$1,035 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,200 - 1,499..... | 76,714  | 63,983  | 38,172  | 5,145   | 23,177      | 207,191 | N         |
|                      | 37.0  | 30.9    | 18.4    | 2.5     | 11.2        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 11.1  | 14.2    | 11.5    | 13.0    | 18.6        | 12.6    | C%        |
|                      | \$1,345   | \$1,344 | \$1,346 | \$1,344 | \$1,343     | \$1,345 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,500 - 1,799..... | 51,786  | 32,616  | 24,952  | 2,688   | 6,267       | 118,309 | N         |
|                      | 43.8  | 27.6    | 21.1    | 2.3     | 5.3         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 7.5   | 7.2     | 7.5     | 6.8     | 5.0         | 7.2     | C%        |
|                      | \$1,651   | \$1,652 | \$1,651 | \$1,648 | \$1,643     | \$1,651 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,800 - 2,099..... | 55,110  | 39,173  | 26,117  | 3,359   | 9,998       | 133,757 | N         |
|                      | 41.2  | 29.3    | 19.5    | 2.5     | 7.5         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 8.0   | 8.7     | 7.8     | 8.5     | 8.0         | 8.2     | C%        |
|                      | \$1,949   | \$1,962 | \$1,951 | \$1,937 | \$1,888     | \$1,948 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$2,100 - 2,299..... | 31,993  | 14,592  | 15,472  | 1,835   | 4,258       | 68,150  | N         |
|                      | 46.9  | 21.4    | 22.7    | 2.7     | 6.2         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 4.6   | 3.2     | 4.6     | 4.6     | 3.4         | 4.2     | C%        |
|                      | \$2,201   | \$2,202 | \$2,201 | \$2,204 | \$2,206     | \$2,201 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$2,300 - 2,699..... | 80,578  | 45,280  | 40,265  | 4,754   | 7,603       | 178,480 | N         |
|                      | 45.1  | 25.4    | 22.6    | 2.7     | 4.3         | 100.0   | R%        |
|                      | 11.7  | 10.1    | 12.1    | 12.0    | 6.1         | 10.9    | C%        |
|                      | \$2,506   | \$2,467 | \$2,507 | \$2,516 | \$2,501     | \$2,496 | AVG-GRANT |

TABLE 21B  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| DEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | -----TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION----- |         |         |         |                      |             | TOTAL     |
|----------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                      | PUBLIC                                    |         | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY<br>TOTAL |             |           |
|                      | 4 YEAR                                    | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  |                      |             |           |
| GRANT LEVEL:         |   |         |         |         |                      |             |           |
| \$2,700.....         | 196,139                                   | 103,270 | 97,601  | 9,822   | 33,971               | 440,803 N   |           |
|                      | 44.5                                      | 23.4    | 22.1    | 2.2     | 7.7                  | 100.0 R%    |           |
|                      | 28.4                                      | 22.9    | 29.3    | 24.9    | 27.2                 | 26.9 C%     |           |
|                      | \$2,700                                   | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700              | \$2,700     | AVG-GRANT |
| TOTAL.....           | 691,162                                   | 450,280 | 333,112 | 39,474  | 124,842              | 1,638,870 N |           |
|                      | 42.2                                      | 27.5    | 20.3    | 2.4     | 7.6                  | 100.0 R%    |           |
|                      | 100.0                                     | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0                | 100.0 C%    |           |
|                      | \$1,792                                   | \$1,650 | \$1,822 | \$1,742 | \$1,669              | \$1,748     | AVG-GRANT |



TABLE 21C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS |         |         |         |         |             |         |           |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| GRANT LEVEL:           | PUBLIC  |         | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL   |           |
|                        | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | TOTAL       |         |           |
| \$1 - 299.....         | 14,777  | 40,835  | 6,522   | 1,715   | 9,331       | 73,180  | N         |
|                        | 20.2    | 55.8    | 8.9     | 2.3     | 12.8        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 2.5     | 4.7     | 2.8     | 3.0     | 2.7         | 3.5     | C%        |
|                        | \$215   | \$204   | \$211   | \$204   | \$202       | \$206   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$300 - 599.....       | 48,263  | 84,637  | 19,807  | 4,460   | 25,422      | 182,589 | N         |
|                        | 26.4    | 46.4    | 10.8    | 2.4     | 13.9        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 8.1     | 9.8     | 8.5     | 7.8     | 7.4         | 8.7     | C%        |
|                        | \$451   | \$440   | \$448   | \$446   | \$449       | \$445   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$600 - 899.....       | 51,161  | 105,437 | 20,555  | 5,348   | 29,403      | 211,904 | N         |
|                        | 24.1    | 49.8    | 9.7     | 2.5     | 13.9        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 8.6     | 12.2    | 8.8     | 9.4     | 8.5         | 10.1    | C%        |
|                        | \$732   | \$715   | \$731   | \$727   | \$739       | \$724   | AVG-GRANT |
| \$900 - 1,199.....     | 53,078  | 96,053  | 21,866  | 6,663   | 42,056      | 219,716 | N         |
|                        | 24.2    | 43.7    | 10.0    | 3.0     | 19.1        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 8.9     | 11.2    | 9.3     | 11.7    | 12.2        | 10.5    | C%        |
|                        | \$1,029 | \$1,019 | \$1,027 | \$1,004 | \$988       | \$1,016 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,200 - 1,499.....   | 85,107  | 135,205 | 36,020  | 9,544   | 79,993      | 345,869 | N         |
|                        | 24.6    | 39.1    | 10.4    | 2.8     | 23.1        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 14.2    | 15.7    | 15.4    | 16.8    | 23.2        | 16.5    | C%        |
|                        | \$1,344 | \$1,344 | \$1,344 | \$1,343 | \$1,343     | \$1,344 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,500 - 1,799.....   | 37,004  | 59,903  | 14,116  | 3,078   | 14,012      | 128,113 | N         |
|                        | 28.9    | 46.8    | 11.0    | 2.4     | 10.9        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 6.2     | 7.0     | 6.0     | 5.4     | 4.1         | 6.1     | C%        |
|                        | \$1,655 | \$1,654 | \$1,654 | \$1,649 | \$1,639     | \$1,652 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$1,800 - 2,099.....   | 48,741  | 77,945  | 18,625  | 5,276   | 29,432      | 180,019 | N         |
|                        | 27.1    | 43.3    | 10.3    | 2.9     | 16.3        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 8.2     | 9.1     | 8.0     | 9.3     | 8.5         | 8.6     | C%        |
|                        | \$1,958 | \$1,966 | \$1,962 | \$1,922 | \$1,873     | \$1,947 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$2,100 - 2,299.....   | 18,823  | 19,292  | 7,007   | 2,110   | 12,025      | 59,257  | N         |
|                        | 31.8    | 32.6    | 11.8    | 3.6     | 20.3        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 3.1     | 2.2     | 3.0     | 3.7     | 3.5         | 2.8     | C%        |
|                        | \$2,205 | \$2,208 | \$2,206 | \$2,224 | \$2,206     | \$2,207 | AVG-GRANT |
| \$2,300 - 2,699.....   | 48,718  | 63,847  | 17,780  | 3,424   | 15,510      | 149,279 | N         |
|                        | 32.6    | 42.8    | 11.9    | 2.3     | 10.4        | 100.0   | R%        |
|                        | 8.2     | 7.4     | 7.6     | 6.0     | 4.5         | 7.1     | C%        |
|                        | \$2,458 | \$2,437 | \$2,455 | \$2,463 | \$2,485     | \$2,452 | AVG-GRANT |

TABLE 21C  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS AND AVERAGE GRANT  
BY GRANT LEVEL AND TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

| INDEPENDENT RECIPIENTS | PUBLIC  |         | PRIVATE |         | PROPRIETARY | TOTAL             |
|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------|
|                        | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | 4 YEAR  | 2 YEAR  | TOTAL       |                   |
| GRANT LEVEL:           |         |         |         |         |             |                   |
| \$2,700.....           | 191,960 | 177,685 | 71,936  | 15,278  | 87,152      | 544,011 N         |
|                        | 35.3    | 32.7    | 13.2    | 2.8     | 16.0        | 100.0 R%          |
|                        | 32.1    | 20.6    | 30.7    | 26.9    | 25.3        | 26.0 C%           |
|                        | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700 | \$2,700     | \$2,700 AVG-GRANT |
| TOTAL.....             | 597,632 | 860,839 | 234,234 | 56,896  | 344,336     | 2,093,937 N       |
|                        | 28.5    | 41.1    | 11.2    | 2.7     | 16.4        | 100.0 R%          |
|                        | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0       | 100.0 C%          |
|                        | \$1,786 | \$1,546 | \$1,748 | \$1,676 | \$1,634     | \$1,655 AVG-GRANT |





## Section 6: Title IV Applicants and Federal Pell Grant Recipients by State



## Table 22: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by State and Control of Institution

---

Table 22 presents the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by state and control of institution. The state is based on the location of the institution.

TABLE 22  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY STATE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 1 OF 3)

|                           | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                           | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| ALABAMA.....              | 59,753           | \$99,219,253        | 8,331            | \$16,049,618        | 3,472            | \$5,564,387         | 71,556           | \$120,833,258       |
| ALASKA.....               | 3,641            | \$6,459,298         | 134              | \$263,020           | 500              | \$852,615           | 4,275            | \$7,574,933         |
| ARIZONA.....              | 49,690           | \$80,998,797        | 3,640            | \$6,346,818         | 21,877           | \$33,104,227        | 75,207           | \$120,449,842       |
| ARKANSAS.....             | 31,884           | \$55,324,941        | 4,316            | \$7,681,186         | 1,886            | \$2,897,498         | 38,086           | \$65,903,625        |
| CALIFORNIA.....           | 331,037          | \$596,861,885       | 42,018           | \$74,356,838        | 59,801           | \$104,072,951       | 432,856          | \$775,291,674       |
| COLORADO.....             | 38,510           | \$62,721,275        | 2,412            | \$3,776,080         | 8,418            | \$12,506,416        | 49,340           | \$79,003,771        |
| CONNECTICUT.....          | 12,769           | \$18,930,070        | 5,457            | \$9,388,180         | 5,709            | \$8,135,057         | 23,935           | \$36,453,307        |
| DELAWARE.....             | 5,295            | \$7,811,257         | 809              | \$1,297,916         | 587              | \$855,379           | 6,691            | \$9,964,552         |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA..... | 1,229            | \$2,017,934         | 6,338            | \$11,412,746        | 3,841            | \$5,541,566         | 11,408           | \$18,972,246        |
| FLORIDA.....              | 131,834          | \$223,026,646       | 21,893           | \$38,523,069        | 34,359           | \$57,061,670        | 188,086          | \$318,611,385       |
| GEORGIA.....              | 74,886           | \$106,552,727       | 15,569           | \$27,634,507        | 11,485           | \$18,576,616        | 101,940          | \$152,763,850       |
| HAWAII.....               | 6,868            | \$11,516,641        | 1,925            | \$3,303,413         | 677              | \$1,181,003         | 9,470            | \$16,001,057        |
| IDAHO.....                | 14,638           | \$25,095,669        | 4,648            | \$7,866,809         | 1,015            | \$1,730,086         | 20,301           | \$34,692,564        |
| ILLINOIS.....             | 94,196           | \$151,140,953       | 29,588           | \$49,435,928        | 13,017           | \$20,465,058        | 136,801          | \$221,041,939       |
| INDIANA.....              | 49,762           | \$77,903,847        | 11,804           | \$18,479,503        | 9,351            | \$14,430,149        | 70,917           | \$110,813,499       |
| IOWA.....                 | 30,594           | \$47,729,705        | 11,995           | \$19,036,251        | 2,294            | \$3,497,055         | 44,883           | \$70,263,011        |
| KANSAS.....               | 29,924           | \$47,313,867        | 6,656            | \$10,371,076        | 1,858            | \$3,246,534         | 38,438           | \$60,931,477        |
| KENTUCKY.....             | 44,906           | \$77,423,368        | 7,884            | \$14,016,499        | 7,511            | \$11,824,297        | 60,301           | \$103,264,164       |
| LOUISIANA.....            | 64,523           | \$119,289,215       | 6,249            | \$11,478,631        | 5,870            | \$10,088,179        | 76,642           | \$140,856,025       |
| MAINE.....                | 10,778           | \$17,971,123        | 2,291            | \$3,780,509         | 1,557            | \$2,306,784         | 14,626           | \$24,058,416        |
| MARYLAND.....             | 43,550           | \$68,976,306        | 5,508            | \$8,796,426         | 4,778            | \$7,322,928         | 53,836           | \$85,095,660        |
| MASSACHUSETTS.....        | 37,544           | \$60,449,194        | 28,674           | \$48,395,700        | 4,474            | \$6,679,859         | 70,692           | \$115,524,753       |



TABLE 22  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY STATE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 2 OF 3)

|                     | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                     | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| MICHIGAN.....       | 78,598           | \$118,579,351       | 26,382           | \$39,128,020        | 7,614            | \$12,264,238        | 112,594          | \$169,971,609       |
| MINNESOTA.....      | 45,785           | \$70,230,244        | 9,995            | \$15,787,940        | 4,996            | \$6,985,817         | 60,776           | \$93,004,001        |
| MISSISSIPPI.....    | 46,669           | \$86,091,112        | 4,272            | \$7,794,664         | 1,529            | \$2,648,625         | 52,470           | \$96,534,401        |
| MISSOURI.....       | 43,164           | \$68,554,920        | 20,086           | \$33,587,944        | 9,447            | \$15,425,990        | 72,697           | \$117,568,854       |
| MONTANA.....        | 13,450           | \$23,201,564        | 1,875            | \$3,396,358         | 746              | \$1,274,866         | 16,071           | \$27,872,788        |
| NEBRASKA.....       | 18,894           | \$28,121,619        | 4,110            | \$6,590,602         | 2,211            | \$3,651,513         | 25,215           | \$38,363,734        |
| NEVADA.....         | 8,156            | \$13,102,454        | 104              | \$189,888           | 1,833            | \$2,980,133         | 10,093           | \$16,272,475        |
| NEW HAMPSHIRE.....  | 6,430            | \$9,721,469         | 3,483            | \$5,451,287         | 1,942            | \$2,696,559         | 11,855           | \$17,869,315        |
| NEW JERSEY.....     | 51,254           | \$89,296,932        | 9,433            | \$17,461,182        | 15,582           | \$23,989,060        | 76,269           | \$130,747,174       |
| NEW MEXICO.....     | 28,512           | \$48,137,148        | 1,157            | \$1,885,531         | 1,223            | \$2,134,764         | 30,892           | \$52,157,443        |
| NEW YORK.....       | 194,953          | \$355,023,590       | 94,174           | \$177,769,204       | 41,523           | \$71,795,710        | 330,650          | \$604,588,504       |
| NORTH CAROLINA..... | 62,613           | \$106,506,316       | 15,540           | \$27,958,118        | 2,386            | \$3,642,250         | 80,539           | \$138,106,684       |
| NORTH DAKOTA.....   | 10,567           | \$17,289,656        | 2,170            | \$3,940,505         | 394              | \$571,027           | 13,131           | \$21,801,188        |
| OHIO.....           | 98,335           | \$156,778,958       | 21,173           | \$34,652,822        | 16,575           | \$25,342,358        | 136,083          | \$216,774,138       |
| OKLAHOMA.....       | 46,369           | \$79,260,369        | 5,660            | \$9,631,185         | 4,627            | \$7,878,462         | 56,656           | \$96,770,016        |
| OREGON.....         | 28,193           | \$45,843,078        | 5,040            | \$8,681,634         | 2,792            | \$4,298,352         | 36,025           | \$58,823,064        |
| PENNSYLVANIA.....   | 81,300           | \$134,849,739       | 36,468           | \$62,188,605        | 27,618           | \$44,552,015        | 145,386          | \$241,590,359       |
| PUERTO RICO.....    | 43,154           | \$97,344,756        | 80,602           | \$172,182,952       | 39,529           | \$74,749,218        | 163,285          | \$344,276,926       |
| RHODE ISLAND.....   | 7,187            | \$11,091,655        | 7,261            | \$11,968,787        | 2,073            | \$3,231,359         | 16,521           | \$26,291,801        |
| SOUTH CAROLINA..... | 38,938           | \$60,389,247        | 9,487            | \$17,984,198        | 2,464            | \$3,853,089         | 50,889           | \$82,226,534        |
| SOUTH DAKOTA.....   | 10,568           | \$17,549,991        | 1,824            | \$3,027,092         | 1,302            | \$1,894,339         | 13,694           | \$22,471,422        |
| TENNESSEE.....      | 48,575           | \$81,235,196        | 11,689           | \$20,469,365        | 7,636            | \$11,603,900        | 67,900           | \$113,308,461       |

TABLE 22  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY STATE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 3 OF 3)

|                          | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                          | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| TEXAS.....               | 206,946          | \$345,775,487       | 21,801           | \$37,818,933        | 34,782           | \$56,159,951        | 263,529          | \$439,754,371       |
| UTAH.....                | 26,212           | \$40,477,601        | 8,997            | \$14,229,333        | 3,532            | \$5,233,635         | 38,741           | \$59,940,569        |
| VERMONT.....             | 5,310            | \$7,959,685         | 3,328            | \$5,597,244         | 216              | \$358,919           | 8,854            | \$13,915,848        |
| VIRGINIA.....            | 55,055           | \$89,819,118        | 9,770            | \$16,741,898        | 16,983           | \$27,954,887        | 81,808           | \$134,515,903       |
| WASHINGTON.....          | 53,284           | \$90,406,068        | 6,231            | \$10,541,862        | 7,277            | \$12,239,911        | 66,792           | \$113,187,841       |
| WEST VIRGINIA.....       | 20,743           | \$37,520,081        | 4,128            | \$7,601,280         | 3,537            | \$6,126,518         | 28,408           | \$51,247,879        |
| WISCONSIN.....           | 41,234           | \$63,573,208        | 8,948            | \$13,817,759        | 1,734            | \$2,455,868         | 51,916           | \$79,846,835        |
| WYOMING.....             | 6,524            | \$10,975,448        | 0                | \$0                 | 721              | \$1,160,688         | 7,245            | \$12,136,136        |
| AMERICAN SAMOA.....      | 624              | \$1,249,168         | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 624              | \$1,249,168         |
| CANADA.....              | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 |
| MICRONESIA.....          | 1,500            | \$3,044,803         | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 1,500            | \$3,044,803         |
| GUAM.....                | 1,150            | \$2,052,611         | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 1,150            | \$2,052,611         |
| MARSHALL ISLANDS.....    | 582              | \$1,260,961         | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 582              | \$1,260,961         |
| MEXICO.....              | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 |
| NORTHERN MARIANA IS..... | 438              | \$727,430           | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 438              | \$727,430           |
| PALAU.....               | 360              | \$757,197           | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 360              | \$757,197           |
| VIRGIN ISLANDS.....      | 476              | \$928,240           | 389              | \$745,957           | 0                | \$0                 | 865              | \$1,674,197         |
| BLANK RESPONSE.....      | 0                | \$0                 | 0                | \$0                 | 17               | \$23,617            | 17               | \$23,617            |
| TOTAL.....               | 2,599,913        | \$4,379,460,441     | 663,716          | \$1,180,512,872     | 469,178          | \$771,117,952       | 3,732,807        | \$6,331,091,265     |



## Table 23: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Recipient's State of Legal Residence and Control of Institution

---

Table 23 presents the distribution of Federal Pell Grant recipients by the recipient's state of legal residence and control of institution attended in 1997-98.

TABLE 23  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY RECIPIENTS' STATE OF LEGAL RESIDENCE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 1 OF 3)

|                           | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                           | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| ALABAMA.....              | 54,725           | \$90,369,401        | 6,857            | \$12,927,150        | 3,324            | \$5,269,345         | 64,906           | \$108,565,896       |
| ALASKA.....               | 4,242            | \$7,330,981         | 669              | \$1,064,774         | 688              | \$1,148,746         | 5,599            | \$9,544,501         |
| ARIZONA.....              | 46,902           | \$76,524,877        | 4,802            | \$8,176,178         | 10,441           | \$16,592,128        | 62,145           | \$101,293,183       |
| ARKANSAS.....             | 31,099           | \$53,501,039        | 4,107            | \$7,213,348         | 2,099            | \$3,334,538         | 37,305           | \$64,048,925        |
| CALIFORNIA.....           | 334,591          | \$603,508,152       | 46,852           | \$84,004,999        | 66,141           | \$113,483,687       | 447,584          | \$800,996,838       |
| COLORADO.....             | 36,721           | \$59,877,538        | 3,900            | \$6,195,305         | 7,442            | \$11,136,394        | 48,063           | \$77,209,237        |
| CONNECTICUT.....          | 13,428           | \$19,978,269        | 6,117            | \$10,068,967        | 5,526            | \$8,075,206         | 25,071           | \$38,122,442        |
| DELAWARE.....             | 4,577            | \$6,531,425         | 1,203            | \$1,986,362         | 607              | \$852,113           | 6,387            | \$9,369,900         |
| DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA..... | 2,211            | \$3,760,783         | 1,909            | \$3,542,638         | 1,985            | \$3,283,581         | 6,105            | \$10,587,002        |
| FLORIDA.....              | 133,582          | \$225,621,473       | 24,211           | \$43,153,289        | 35,702           | \$59,012,887        | 193,495          | \$327,787,649       |
| GEORGIA.....              | 75,657           | \$108,372,424       | 13,524           | \$23,666,733        | 8,537            | \$13,594,831        | 97,718           | \$145,633,988       |
| HAWAII.....               | 7,062            | \$11,860,859        | 2,646            | \$4,562,854         | 1,341            | \$2,179,012         | 11,049           | \$18,602,725        |
| IDAHO.....                | 15,047           | \$25,604,411        | 3,884            | \$6,485,925         | 1,323            | \$2,222,203         | 20,254           | \$34,312,539        |
| ILLINOIS.....             | 98,314           | \$158,876,401       | 32,158           | \$54,309,135        | 15,608           | \$24,782,826        | 146,080          | \$237,968,362       |
| INDIANA.....              | 49,285           | \$76,931,107        | 10,679           | \$16,679,507        | 6,950            | \$10,684,607        | 66,914           | \$104,295,221       |
| IOWA.....                 | 30,349           | \$46,885,924        | 9,812            | \$15,397,085        | 2,466            | \$3,729,463         | 42,627           | \$66,012,472        |
| KANSAS.....               | 28,648           | \$45,059,447        | 5,134            | \$7,965,994         | 2,226            | \$3,570,916         | 36,008           | \$56,596,357        |
| KENTUCKY.....             | 43,331           | \$74,759,625        | 7,262            | \$12,768,662        | 6,811            | \$10,691,666        | 57,404           | \$98,219,953        |
| LOUISIANA.....            | 62,975           | \$115,825,798       | 6,324            | \$11,556,563        | 7,498            | \$12,655,737        | 76,797           | \$140,038,098       |
| MAINE.....                | 11,207           | \$18,600,190        | 4,159            | \$6,923,028         | 1,878            | \$2,770,565         | 17,244           | \$28,293,783        |
| MARYLAND.....             | 40,061           | \$64,343,076        | 8,430            | \$13,928,500        | 7,244            | \$11,072,249        | 55,735           | \$89,343,825        |
| MASSACHUSETTS.....        | 37,795           | \$60,716,414        | 22,273           | \$36,770,830        | 5,856            | \$8,593,084         | 65,924           | \$106,080,328       |

TABLE 23  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY RECIPIENTS' STATE OF LEGAL RESIDENCE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 2 OF 3)

|                     | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                     | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| MICHIGAN.....       | 78,690           | \$118,820,318       | 27,679           | \$41,301,735        | 8,852            | \$13,948,684        | 115,221          | \$174,070,737       |
| MINNESOTA.....      | 45,147           | \$69,112,632        | 9,757            | \$15,349,183        | 5,361            | \$7,586,083         | 60,265           | \$92,047,898        |
| MISSISSIPPI.....    | 45,326           | \$83,473,178        | 4,414            | \$8,124,866         | 2,711            | \$4,653,890         | 52,451           | \$96,251,934        |
| MISSOURI.....       | 43,347           | \$68,745,097        | 15,991           | \$26,925,630        | 8,295            | \$13,492,518        | 67,633           | \$109,163,245       |
| MONTANA.....        | 13,803           | \$23,905,642        | 2,980            | \$5,219,863         | 1,114            | \$1,863,657         | 17,897           | \$30,989,162        |
| NEBRASKA.....       | 18,483           | \$27,483,248        | 3,700            | \$5,845,354         | 2,283            | \$3,743,445         | 24,466           | \$37,072,047        |
| NEVADA.....         | 7,706            | \$12,248,445        | 759              | \$1,227,385         | 2,671            | \$4,162,437         | 11,136           | \$17,638,267        |
| NEW HAMPSHIRE.....  | 5,836            | \$8,698,761         | 3,375            | \$5,051,855         | 1,638            | \$2,244,519         | 10,849           | \$15,995,135        |
| NEW JERSEY.....     | 54,413           | \$94,617,188        | 16,715           | \$30,005,552        | 15,049           | \$23,127,315        | 86,177           | \$147,750,055       |
| NEW MEXICO.....     | 27,890           | \$47,158,316        | 1,790            | \$2,988,052         | 2,652            | \$4,417,505         | 32,332           | \$54,563,873        |
| NEW YORK.....       | 199,972          | \$364,434,349       | 96,219           | \$182,174,472       | 42,840           | \$73,982,963        | 339,031          | \$620,591,784       |
| NORTH CAROLINA..... | 60,587           | \$103,103,510       | 11,387           | \$20,028,280        | 3,974            | \$6,029,518         | 75,948           | \$129,161,308       |
| NORTH DAKOTA.....   | 9,748            | \$15,937,812        | 2,055            | \$3,616,870         | 409              | \$612,018           | 12,212           | \$20,166,700        |
| OHIO.....           | 98,725           | \$157,423,088       | 21,516           | \$35,147,648        | 17,279           | \$26,368,567        | 137,520          | \$218,939,303       |
| OKLAHOMA.....       | 44,939           | \$76,765,578        | 5,628            | \$9,474,304         | 4,549            | \$7,656,209         | 55,116           | \$93,896,091        |
| OREGON.....         | 27,616           | \$44,794,699        | 6,360            | \$10,745,051        | 3,428            | \$5,344,873         | 37,404           | \$60,884,623        |
| PENNSYLVANIA.....   | 81,875           | \$135,386,748       | 33,648           | \$57,158,377        | 27,258           | \$44,225,375        | 142,781          | \$236,770,500       |
| PUERTO RICO.....    | 44,826           | \$99,749,017        | 81,132           | \$173,266,116       | 39,763           | \$75,177,145        | 165,721          | \$348,192,278       |
| RHODE ISLAND.....   | 7,105            | \$10,992,204        | 3,278            | \$5,240,100         | 1,761            | \$2,741,070         | 12,144           | \$18,973,374        |
| SOUTH CAROLINA..... | 37,865           | \$58,893,378        | 10,236           | \$19,207,585        | 2,775            | \$4,529,711         | 50,876           | \$82,630,674        |
| SOUTH DAKOTA.....   | 10,384           | \$17,245,741        | 2,030            | \$3,400,439         | 967              | \$1,406,230         | 13,381           | \$22,052,410        |
| TENNESSEE.....      | 47,436           | \$78,718,243        | 8,664            | \$15,117,159        | 6,627            | \$10,469,093        | 62,727           | \$104,304,495       |

TABLE 23  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY RECIPIENTS' STATE OF LEGAL RESIDENCE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98  
(PART 3 OF 3)

|                          | PUBLIC           |                     | PRIVATE          |                     | PROPRIETARY      |                     | TOTAL            |                     |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|                          | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES | TOTAL RECIPIENTS | TOTAL EXPEN-DITURES |
| TEXAS.....               | 206,936          | \$346,591,495       | 25,146           | \$43,725,561        | 38,255           | \$61,535,258        | 270,337          | \$451,852,314       |
| UTAH.....                | 24,597           | \$37,813,166        | 5,152            | \$8,152,129         | 3,526            | \$5,179,897         | 33,275           | \$51,145,192        |
| VERMONT.....             | 5,041            | \$7,493,296         | 2,879            | \$4,693,846         | 223              | \$343,659           | 8,143            | \$12,530,801        |
| VIRGINIA.....            | 53,786           | \$87,538,399        | 9,498            | \$16,076,180        | 10,002           | \$15,603,731        | 73,286           | \$119,218,310       |
| WASHINGTON.....          | 53,004           | \$89,989,798        | 7,406            | \$12,541,962        | 6,501            | \$11,021,353        | 66,911           | \$113,553,113       |
| WEST VIRGINIA.....       | 19,003           | \$34,113,493        | 4,046            | \$7,359,453         | 3,521            | \$6,083,825         | 26,570           | \$47,556,771        |
| WISCONSIN.....           | 41,547           | \$63,734,516        | 9,385            | \$14,391,350        | 2,223            | \$3,138,979         | 53,155           | \$81,264,845        |
| WYOMING.....             | 6,467            | \$10,840,725        | 555              | \$934,916           | 388              | \$621,962           | 7,410            | \$12,397,603        |
| AMERICAN SAMOA.....      | 764              | \$1,566,850         | 156              | \$336,739           | 35               | \$58,257            | 955              | \$1,961,846         |
| CANADA.....              | 81               | \$160,378           | 271              | \$541,944           | 7                | \$9,798             | 359              | \$712,120           |
| MICRONESIA.....          | 2,042            | \$4,078,298         | 86               | \$185,602           | 40               | \$92,323            | 2,168            | \$4,356,223         |
| GUAM.....                | 919              | \$1,587,781         | 88               | \$153,332           | 15               | \$17,657            | 1,022            | \$1,758,770         |
| MARSHALL ISLANDS.....    | 607              | \$1,283,568         | 32               | \$70,847            | 10               | \$24,525            | 649              | \$1,378,940         |
| MEXICO.....              | 96               | \$182,887           | 49               | \$110,934           | 11               | \$24,955            | 156              | \$318,776           |
| NORTHERN MARIANA IS..... | 427              | \$715,965           | 26               | \$47,300            | 1                | \$2,700             | 454              | \$765,965           |
| PALAU.....               | 474              | \$972,994           | 29               | \$70,300            | 2                | \$3,150             | 505              | \$1,046,444         |
| VIRGIN ISLANDS.....      | 903              | \$1,719,263         | 955              | \$1,898,998         | 143              | \$268,371           | 2,001            | \$3,886,632         |
| BLANK RESPONSE.....      | 9,691            | \$16,530,763        | 1,732            | \$3,257,777         | 326              | \$568,943           | 11,749           | \$20,357,483        |
| TOTAL.....               | 2,599,913        | \$4,379,460,441     | 663,716          | \$1,180,512,872     | 469,178          | \$771,117,952       | 3,732,807        | \$6,331,091,265     |

## Section 7: Characteristics by Formula Type



## Table 24: Distribution of Federal Pell Grant Recipients by Type and Control of Institution and Formula Type.

---

Table 24 presents the distribution of recipients by type and control of institution and formula. Six different formulae are used to determine Federal Pell Grant eligibility and are applied according to the applicant's dependency status and qualification for the Simplified Needs Test (SNT). Under the SNT, assets are excluded from the need analysis if the family income is less than \$50,000 and the family was not required to file a 1040 federal tax return.

Formulae 1, 2, and 3 are for students not meeting the SNT. Formula 1 is used for dependent applicants; Formula 2 is used for independent applicants who are single or married without other dependents; and Formula 3 is used for independent applicants with dependents other than a spouse. Formula 4, 5, and 6 apply to the same dependency categories, respectively, but are used for applicants meeting the SNT.

TABLE 24  
DISTRIBUTION OF FEDERAL PELL GRANT RECIPIENTS  
BY TYPE AND CONTROL OF INSTITUTION AND FORMULA TYPE  
AWARD PERIOD 1997-98

|                             | DEPENDENT | INDEPENDENT<br>WITHOUT<br>DEPENDENTS | INDEPENDENT<br>WITH<br>DEPENDENTS | SIMPLIFIED<br>DEPENDENTS | SIMPLIFIED<br>INDEPENDENT<br>WITHOUT<br>DEPENDENTS | SIMPLIFIED<br>INDEPENDENT<br>WITH<br>DEPENDENTS |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|
| PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS.....    |           |                                      |                                   |                          |  |   |
| FOUR YEAR.....              | 395,809   | 44,363                               | 114,428                           | 295,353                  | 234,887  | 203,954   |
| TWO YEAR.....               | 222,996   | 32,315                               | 225,288                           | 227,284                  | 165,675  | 437,561   |
| PRIVATE, NON-PROFIT.....    |           |                                      |                                   |                          |  |   |
| FOUR YEAR.....              | 191,277   | 14,417                               | 53,428                            | 141,835                  | 74,014   | 92,375  |
| TWO YEAR.....               | 22,814    | 2,442                                | 13,653                            | 16,660                   | 13,227   | 27,574  |
| PRIVATE, PROFIT-MAKING..... |           |                                      |                                   |                          |  |   |
| FOUR YEAR.....              | 6,436     | 1,652                                | 10,294                            | 6,228                    | 6,866  | 13,244  |
| TWO YEAR.....               | 44,700    | 10,622                               | 71,405                            | 67,478                   | 59,873   | 170,380   |
| TOTAL.....                  |           |                                      |                                   |                          |  |   |
| FOUR YEAR.....              | 593,522   | 60,432                               | 178,150                           | 443,416                  | 315,767  | 309,573   |
| TWO YEAR.....               | 290,510   | 45,379                               | 310,346                           | 311,422                  | 238,775  | 635,515   |
| GRAND TOTAL.....            | 884,032   | 105,811                              | 488,496                           | 754,838                  | 554,542  | 945,088   |





# Glossary

---

**Automatic Zero EFC:** If the parents of a dependent applicant or an independent applicant with dependents, reports adjusted gross income of \$12,000 or less, and files a 1040A, 1040EZ, or is a non-tax filer, then the applicant receives a zero EFC, regardless of other aspects of the family's financial circumstances.

**Average Grant:** The sum of all grant awards divided by the number of Federal Pell Grant recipients.

**Award Period:** The period of time from July 1 of one year to June 30 of the next year. The award period covered in this 1997-98 End-of-Year Report is July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

**C%:** Column Percent. The number of responses in each cell within a column as a percentage of the total number of responses in the column.

**Control of Institution:** Refers to whether an educational institution is public, private, non-profit, or proprietary.

**Dependent Recipient:** An individual receiving a Federal Pell Grant who is dependent on his or her parent for financial support. To be considered dependent in 1997-98, the student...

- Is under 24 years of age, or
- Is not a veteran of active service in the U.S. Armed Forces, or
- Is not an orphan or ward of the court, or
- Does not have legal dependents. or

for the cost of books, supplies, transportation, and miscellaneous expenses. There is also a room and board allowance, set by the institution, of at least \$1,500 for students without dependents living at home with their parents, and at least \$2,500 for all other students enrolled at least half time. Certain additional allowances, such as provisions for child care and costs of special services or equipment required by handicapped students, are also permitted.

**EFC:** Expected Family Contribution. Number given to the applicant, based upon the applicant's financial strength as indicated by factors such as family income, net assets, and household size, which is combined with the applicant's educational cost and enrollment status (full time, three-quarter time, half time, or less than half time) to determine the applicant's grant level.

**Electronic Application:** Introduced in 1990-91, the U.S. Department of Education's process for submitting applications for Title IV Federal Aid electronically directly to the Central Processing System.

**Eligible Applicant:** Individual who has submitted an official application for a Federal Pell Grant and has been determined eligible to receive a grant because of sufficient financial need. An eligible applicant in 1997-98 had an EFC of \$2,500 or less.

**Expenditures:** Funds awarded to Federal Pell Grant recipients for an award period.

benefits, Aid to Families with Dependent Children, and child support).

**Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA):** The Department of Education form that may be used to apply for a Federal Pell Grant as well as other forms of Federal aid.

**Formula Type:** Six different formulae are used to determine Pell Grant eligibility and are applied according to the applicants dependency status and qualification for the Simplified Needs Test (SNT).

- Formula 1 is used for dependent applicants not meeting the SNT.
- Formula 2 is used for independent applicants without dependents other than a spouse not meeting the SNT.
- Formula 3 is used for independent applicants with dependents other than a spouse not meeting the SNT.
- Formula 4 is used for dependent applicants who qualify for the SNT.
- Formula 5 is used for independent applicants without dependents other than a spouse who qualify for the SNT.
- Formula 6 is used for independent applicants with dependents other than a spouse who qualify for the SNT.

**Independent Recipients:** An individual receiving a Federal Pell Grant who is not dependent on his or her parent for financial support. To be considered independent in 1997-98, the student...

- Is 24 years old or older, or
- Is a veteran of active service in the U.S. Armed Forces, or
- Is an orphan or ward of the court. or

**Ineligible Applicant:** Individual who has submitted an official application for a Federal Pell Grant but has been determined ineligible to receive a grant because of insufficient financial need. An ineligible applicant in 1997-98 had an EFC greater than \$2,500.

**MDE:** Multiple Data Entry. Process by which an individual in 1997-98 could apply for a Federal Pell Grant or other kinds of student aid in addition to using the U.S. Department of Education's Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) processed by INET or American College Testing (ACT).

**N:** Number. The number of applicants, recipients, or other values found in each table cell.

**Net Asset Level:** Estimated monetary value of an applicant's (or applicant's family if the applicant is a dependent) assets, minus the applicant's liabilities. Factors considered in estimating net asset level include the value of investments, business, non-family farm, and all debts against those assets, plus cash and bank accounts. Home and family farm are not included in determining Net Asset Level.

**Professional Judgement:** The FAA's ability to change a student's dependency status (dependent to independent only), adjust the components of the Cost of Attendance and/or components of the EFC (For example, income or asset levels).

**R%:** Row Percent. The number of responses in each cell within a row as a percentage of the total number of responses in the row.

**Renewal Application:** Introduced in 1992-93, the renewal application allows schools to draw

**SAR:** Student Aid Report. A report provided to an applicant showing the applicant's EFC. The applicant must submit an SAR to the institution he or she plans to attend in order to receive an award.

**Simplified Needs Test:** Eligibility calculation based on a reduced set of family and financial indicators, comprised of: family size, the number of family members enrolled in college at least half-time, adjusted gross income, (or earnings, in the case of non-tax filers), Federal income taxes paid, and untaxed income and benefits. To qualify for the Simplified Needs Test (SNT) a student (or student and parents, for a dependent) must be eligible to file an IRS Form 1040A or 1040EZ (not a 1040) or be a non-tax filer, and must have a combined adjusted gross income (or earnings) of less than \$50,000.

**Title IV:** The section of the Higher Education Act of 1965 that pertains to federal student financial aid programs. Title IV applicants data may be used to determine eligibility for programs other than the Pell Grant Program.

**Type and Control of Institution :** Institutions are classified according to the length of programs and type and control of the institution

- 4-year public or private, non-profit, includes colleges offering baccalaureate and/or graduate programs.
- 2-year public or private, non-profit usually denotes a community college or vocational/technical school.
- **Proprietary** refers to private, profit-making schools offering primarily programs of 2 years or less in duration. It also includes a small number of schools with programs

to present to the institution's financial aid administrator those forms (such as a Federal income tax return and W-2 statements) which confirm the accuracy of the information they reported on their applications.